# 1954-55 EDITION

# NORTH AMERICAN SOCCER GUIDE

Complete

1953-1954 RECORDS

SEVENTH YEAR

\$1

EDITED AND COMPILED

Bill Graham

1987,21,34

# 1954-55 NORTH AMERICAN SOCCER GUIDE (Seventh Year)

Published Annually in October by
William Graham, 4705 Sixth Avenue, Brooklyn 20, N. Y.
PRINTED IN U.S.A.



# The Home of Soccer

# Soccer Sport Supply Co.

"Outfitters of Champions Since 133" 347 East 86th St., New York 28, N. Y.

Everything for Soccer . . . In Stock . . . For Immediate Delivery . . . Balls, Shoes, Shinguards, Pants, Jerseys, Nets, Score Books, Goal Posts and Flags, etc. Books-Trophies-Films. Free Catalogue.

Also: Track, Bike and Training Shoes.

Direct—or through your Favorite Local Store.

Phone ATwater 9-1360

When You Buy— Insist On: 10H

Thr Hov Hea

Fou

Fai:

Nev Coll

195

195

Mill Cen Uni

Uni

Con



Owner: Max Doss

Society for American Soccer History

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### SPECIAL FEATURES

Preface	9
U. S. Eastern Division Roundup, By Erwin Single	7
U. S. Western Division Roundup, By George Fishwick	10
1953-54 Season Around the Globe, By Erwin Single	12
Dr. G. Randolph Manning	14
Throw-In or Kick-In, By Dr. Wm. P. Leaness	15
What Price the Corner Kick?	16
Great Soccer Stadiums, Wembley, By H. C. Hastings	18
Does Breathing Oxygen Aid Soccer Players? By Prof. A. Hemingway	19
Broadcasts and Publications	21
So You Want to Be a Referee? By Victor Rae	22
The Shoe Should Fit, By Joseph Doller	23
Atlantic Cup	25
Preventing Soccer Injuries, By Frank J. Cavanaugh	26
COACHING ARTICLES	
How to Stop that Ball, By Ted Ditchburn	30
How to Play Full-back, By Paul Janes	34
How to Play Wing Half-Back, By Erich Schanko	37
Throw-In Correct Positions	39
How to Head the Ball, By Phil Taylor	40
Heading. A coaching picture	41
Foul Body Contacts	42
Fair Body Contacts	43
Buddy Coaching. A picture	44
HONORS	
U.S.S.F.A. Hall of Fame	45
New Jersey Old Timers' Hall of Fame, By Ed Crowell	94
Collegiate Coaches Honor Award, By Charles Scott	
Confegiate Coaches Honor Award, by Charles Scott	140
INTERNATIONAL	
United States vs. Mexico & Haiti	47
Previous Games	48
1953-54 World Cup Tournament	50
1954 Youth Tournament	53*
Military Tournament	54
Central American & Caribbean Games	56
United States Air Force in England, By Major T. J. V. Ziprick	57
United States All-Jewish to World Maccabiah in Israel	131
NATIONAL	
U.S.S.F.A. with National Commission	59
Committee Chairmen	61
Cup Commissioners	62
Affiliated Associations	63
AARRONA AARRON AARRON IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	

National Tournaments	64
National Challenge Cup	65
National Amateur Cup	68
National Junior Cup	69
PROFESSIONAL LEAGUES	
American League	70
STATE ASSOCIATIONS, LEAGUES, CLUBS, SECRETARIES, STANDING, GROUND LOCATIONS, SCHOLASTICS	
California, By John Ardizzone, Frel F. Fletcher, Walter Rechsteiner	75
Colorado, By Henry J. Winsor	79
Connecticut, By Richard C. Davenport	80
Illinois, By George Fishwick	81
Louisiana, By Norbert D. Grabowski	84
Maryland, By Millard Lang	85
Massachusets & N. H., By Sam Foulds	86
Michigan, By John J. MacEwen	86
Minnesota, By Carl F. Zeglin	87
Missouri, By Harry Luecke and Steve Merz	88 93
New Jersey, By Edward Crowell	96
New York, North Western, By Werner R. Epperlein Now York, So., Edwards, Hampel, Korf, Mainwaring, Munninger,	30
Saunders, Stolz	96
Ohio, By Colin Commander	
Pennsylvania, East, By John W. Nesbitt and Ray Sunderland	
Pennsylvania, West, By Harry Fairfield	
Southern New England, By Wm. Morrissette	
Texas, By Arnold Ramsden, Dan Gallegos and Al Collins	
Utah, By Pete Leeuwenburg	
Washington, By Vic Weston	
Wisconsin, By Joseph W. Kelly	130
INTERCOLLEGIATE	
Intercollegiate Association with league standings	
National Soccer Coaches Association	
Intercollegiate All-Star teams	144
Coaches Forum at Sarasota	144
CANADIAN	105
National	135
1954 FOREIGN TEAM EXHIBITIONS IN U. S. AND CANADA	
Doll ussia of Dollmana, definiting	132
Chelsea of London, England	132
Tortuna of Dusseldori, German,	132 134
Grasgow Rangers of Scottand	-
Olaria of Brazil	134
Rot-Weiss of Essen, Germany	134
Wacher of Austria	134

(7)

ar co

Li

01

ing

lea

in

pi

Di

Mi

E<sub>I</sub>

Ne Pe

ab

Di-Sec

Society for American Soccer History

#### **PREFACE**

This seventh annual edition of the NORTH AMERICAN SOCCER GUIDE strays further from the paths of conventional sports record books in that, in addition to the successful introduction of coaching articles last year, there have been added more informative, coaching and controversial articles. These articles are so diversified in content that this edition might aptly be called a soccer reader's digest.

Despite a lack of progressive organizing in some localities, the sport is justly spreading and this issue reports new activities in New Orleans, La.; St. Paul and Minneapolis, Minn., and Nebraska units are now playing in the Kansas City, Mo. League and there are reports of loosely knit organizations operating in Alabama and Florida.

Influence is increasing on the West Coast which in two years upped its representation in the National Challenge Cup to 23 entries. The playing of the Western final in Los Angeles, where a local team was one of the contestants, was a distinct tonic to the sport in this area.

A U. S. Air Force team, the Burtonwood Gunners, winning a 10-club divisional title in Manchester, England, Wednesday League, is epochal as is the participation of a U. S. Army team in a 10-nation Military Tournament in Belgium. The additional formation of armed services leagues, both in Continental Europe and Britain, bids well.

Unqualified thanks are given to the Scholastic Coach, the Football Association, the Nardett Press, Charles Buchan's Monthly and Gift Book and to Victor Rae for their ready consent to the republication of articles in this issue. Permission to use many of the splendid action pictures was readily obtained from various newspapers and both articles and pictures carry credits as to the original source.

Without unremitting assistance from John Ardizzone, Walter Rechsteiner and Fred Fletcher in California, Harry J. Winsor in Colorado, Dick Davenport in Connecticut, Norbert Grabowski in Louisiana, Millard Lang in Maryland, Sam Foulds in Massachusetts, John J. MacEwen in Michigan, Carl F. Zeglin in Minnesota, Harry Luecke and Steve Merz in Missouri, Ed Crowell in New Jersey, Hans Chalfon, Werner Epperlein, Barney Hampel, Eric Korf, Tommy Mainwaring, Joseph Munninger, Harry Saunders and George Stolz in New York.

Also Colin Commander in Ohio, John Nesbitt in Eastern Pennsylvania, Harry Fairfield in Western Pennsylvania, William Morrissette in Southern New England, Arthur Ramsden, Al Collins and Dan Gallegos in Texas, Pete Leeuwenburg in Utah, Vic Weston in Washington and Joseph Kelly in Wisconsin the compilation of this compendium would have died aborning.

Also to Erwin Single, WWRL commentator and editor of the New York Staats-Herold for his Eastern Division and Around the Globe Roundups and to George Fishwick for his coverage of the Western Division and the Illinois area and to Joseph J. Barriskill, executive secretary of the U.S. S. F. A. and his able assistant, Miss Gladys Lowry, for their help in supplying the mass of detail in National coverage.

Bill Graham

Brooklyn, N. Y., October 15th, 1954.

### A HURDLER



A center forward takes to the air to prevent interference with a goalkeeper who just keeps rolling along.

## U.S. (EASTERN) ROUNDUP

By Erwin Single, Editor New York Staats Herold.



Erwin Single

The national challenge cup, which for the first time was contested from coast to coast, came back to New York after resting in Harmarville and Chicago for a year each. New York Americans, thanks largely to their sterling defense of Milne and Springthorpe and to their superb all-around man Harp O'Connell, were able to oust Castle Shannon in the Eastern final and then outscore St. Louis Kutis in a home-and-home series to cop the silverware.

The East scored a double triumph in national competition when the Beadling S.C. of Western Pennsylvania captured the National Amateur Cup by defeating the Simpkins of St. Louis in a two-game grand final.

In four international fixtures, part of the World Cup eliminations, the United States batted .500 They lost the two games in Mexico City but defeated Haiti on successive days at Port-au-Prince last summer.

For the first time the Lewis Cup was played as an invitation tournament with the American League inviting four German-American

#### NATIONAL OPEN CHAMPION



Conrad Galvez picture NEW YORK AMERICANS. Standing (L to R) James Aitken, trainer; Terry Springthorpe, Harry Quigley, Bill McCreary, John O'Connell, Manuel Marina, Roy Milne. Kneeling (L to R) Con Casey, John McDonald, Pat Gillespie, James McKearney, Mike McGrail, John Santomauro, Lloyd Monsen.

League clubs to participate along with six of their own entries. The German-American League teams promptly ousted their rivals from the other loop. Eintracht and Newark qualified for the finals with Newark outscoring the Astoria team in a preliminary to the Chelsea-Duesseldorf match at Triboro Stadium.

Yo

AI

ga

New York Americans won the American League championship although to this season the pro title had been strictly a Philadelphia affair with the Philadelphia Americans and Nationals having a seven-year lien on the crown between them. The Nationals found it necessary to give up the ghost at the outset of the season along with another ofttime league champion, the Kearny Scots. The Scots had asked for a one-year layoff but have not returned to action this season. Meanwhile, Baltimore and Trenton were back in the league and the Polish Falcons of Elizabeth were added as a new entry this season.

German-Hungarians regained the German American League championship in a race that was not decided until the last match of the season. Eintracht had been leading most of the way with Newark also giving chase. Brooklyn and Greek-Americans dropped to the Premier Division and Blue Star and Minerva earned promotion. A proposal to split the league into three divisions was declined by the league delegates for this season but enacted for next season.

In the National League, Gjoa headed off the defending champion, Ukrainian, to win top honors and Danish A.C. outpaced Paterson Dovers to get possession of the League Cup.

In the Metropolitan League Torino, in the last two games, nudged in front to shut out Sada and Chileno who deadheated for the second slot two points behind the winner. In a playoff Sada won the right for the runner-up honors.

The Eastern District League title went to Maccabi which breasted the tape just ahead of Milan and West Indies took first place in the A. Division.

Sea Cliff took the honors in the Long Island League and Mineola won the Theodore Jospe Memorial Cup.

A successful season in Philadelphia ended when the Little Club edged the Olden of Trenton, N.J. for the first division championship and Reading Americans, without suffering defeat in 18 starts, took the second division diadem. Promotion is the reward for this sterling performance.

In Maryland, Surf cleaned up the championships by winning the league, the Stewart and Rowland Cups, the latter two emblemic of State open and amateur championships.

Western Pennsylvania teams ran hard races in the three National tournaments. Beadling defeated Simpkins of St. Louis in a two-game final to snare the National Amateur Cup and Castle Shannon lost in the Eastern final of the National Challenge Cup to New York Americans while Heidelberg Juniors lost the final to Hansa Juniors of Chicago in the Juniors National Cup.

Morgan won the Penn State Cup and the Heidelberg Juniors the Junior State Cup. Morgan and Castle Shannon are co-champs of the Keystone League and Gallatin-Dunlevy copped the honors in the Washington

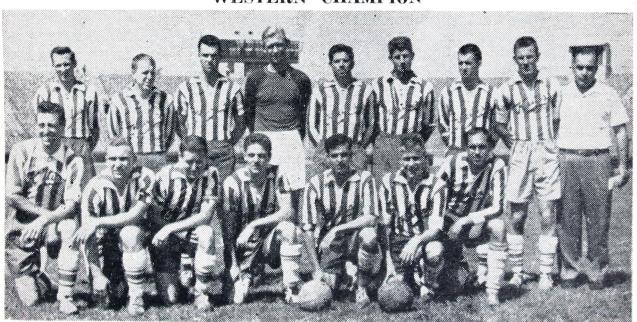
County loop in addition to the John Bevec Cup.

Eastern soccer fans were again provided an outstanding menu of foreign attractions. Wacker Vienna paid a visit in February after returning from South America and won their only match in New York. Fortuna Duesseldorf impressed with a lopsided win over Borussia Dortmund in the initial May attraction. Fortuna then lost to Chelsea London who, in turn, were heavily outscored by Borussia Dortmund and tied Glasgow Rangers in other New York exhibitions. No American team was able of defeat the visitors from abroad. Plymouth Argyle of England also paid a brief visit to New York for a night game at Eintracht Oval.

The U. S. Soccer Football Assn. voted a new president into office at its July convention. He is Ed Sullivan of Philadelphia who succeeds James McGuire of Brooklyn who completed his two years in office and was elected North American member of the FIFA executive council. McGuire replaces the late Dr. G. Randolph Manning.

Jack Flamhaft continues to head the American Soccer League and Willi Herkert remains president of the German-American League. Arthur Pagelson has replaced Michael Cares as president of the Eastern League, since Cares' club, the French S.C., has moved over to the German-American League. Willie Andersen retains the presidency of the National League and George Stolz is the new president of the Metropolitan League replacing John Rojas, who is moving, in what he believes, to be outside the range of intimacy with the affairs of the league and Fred Edwards will again lead the progressive Long Island League.

#### WESTERN CHAMPION



Conrad Galvez, picture KUTIS S. C. ST. LOUIS. Standing (L to R) Herman Wecke, Val Pelizzarro, Bob Kehoe, Bob Burkard, Harry Keough, Ollie Bohlman, Russ Murphy, Tom Julius, Tony Mercurio, trainer. Kneeling (L to R) Hal Weigel, Rich Meisemann, Oscar Corona, Bob Rooney, Ruben Mendoza, Tom Schultz, Ted Kirchoefer.

#### WESTERN DIVISION ROUNDUP

By George Fishwick, Editor, National Soccer News



George Fishwick

For the first time in three years the Western Division of the U.S.S.F.A. is without a Senior National champion. Falcons S.C. of Chicago, defending the open diadem, was shunted from the competition in the first round by its Windy City neighbor, the Eagles.

in

WJ

the

Cu

I

tem

cons

is 01

havi

Erie

tutio

aid c

Compensation for the loss of the senior trophies was made when the Hansa Juniors of Chicago defeated the Heidelberg Juniors of Western Pennsylgania 1-0 in the final game of the National Junior Challenge Cup.

California, which contributed 23 of the 50 Western representatives in the National Challenge Cup conducted a verile competition which left the Scots of Los Angeles as the area victor. Kutis of St. Louis,

visiting Southern California in the Western division of the tournament defeated the locals 1-0 but later the victor was sidetracked in a two-game final by the New York Americans.

In the Amateur Cup competition, Simpkins of St. Louis lost a two-game grand final to the Beadling Club of Western Pennsylvania.

In Chicago, the Lions in the local round robin won the 1953 pennant and followed this up by annexing the 1954, January to March, Indoor League which topped previous attendance records and was screened over WGM-TV with Jack Brickhouse at the mike.

Giving an encore of the previous season, the Falcons won the Peel Cup emblemic of State championship.

In St. Louis the loss of an enclosed pitch enlarged the Muny League and Kutis defeated Simpkins to win the Post-Season Tournament.

The C. Y. O. conducted a league, in several age-group divisions, with 146 teams, definitely the largest booting organization in the country and giving fair warning to other booting centers that the Mound City is conducting an ever-growing training program which will bear fruit in the near future to give this city the superiority it once enjoyed in the booting circuits.

In the neighboring Kansas City, Quadaloupe copped the City League in which two Nebraska teams play, and Ford-Lapin won the Spring Tournament.

In California, the Scots won the Greater Los Angeles League and Danish S. C. triumphed in the second division. In addition Walter Rechsteiner of that city has been elected as the second vice president of the U. S. S. F. A.

El Salvador won the first division honors in San Francisco and Vikings romped home first in the California Cup. Here the new stadium, erected by the city government for the use of soccer teams, is nearing completion.

The Sacramento Valley League was won by Buergermeister and the

Mariette-Ledwig Cup was copped by Regal Pale which defeated Libertade in the final.

In Michigan the Bavarians carried off the honors in the Major Division and Toledo Bavarians finished first in the A Division and was upped to the major bracket in the new season. Sports Club 24 topped the celebration of its 30th anniversary by playing two games over the Labor Day weekend in New York.

St. Stephen Hungarians was the State representative in the two National competitions in Ohio but lost the American League title to Mansfield Liederkrantz in the playoff. Next season it is hoped to start two divisions with six teams each in addition to junior loop.

Efforts are being made to bring the Cincinnati District League within the same orbit but the plan is beset with difficulties because of the distance which would have to be travelled in fulfilling a league schedule.

Utah, with only one half of the season over when going to press, saw the Van Dongen Cup going to Hollandia A.

In San Antonio, Texas, Galan Construction No. 1 defeated Chance Vought of Dallas for the State championship and also wrapped up the City League title.

The Optimists won the junior title in Dallas and junior promotions are on the upgrade in Houston and Central Texas.

In Minnesota it will be late Fall before competition is finished and at the half-way mark, St. Paul S. C. is in the van.

School of Mines captured the Intercollegiate title in Colorado and Maccabi was the victor in the Industrial League and the Denver Post Cup.

Washington State lost two solid soccer workers with the deaths of John Coleman and Andy Bjerkseth.

Viking and E. E. Meats dominated the plays and St. Mary's won the C.Y.O. Teen-Age League and with it goes the Lipton Cup, reputed to be the finest piece of silverware in the country and donated by the former yachtsman and tea merchant.

In Wisconsin, Milwaukee S.C. was the winner of the Governor Kohler Memorial Trophy. It was expected that play would be resumed in September and at the end of the first half of the season the Serbians were in the lead in the A Division and the Brewers held the edge in the B. Division.

\* \* \*

"Every soccer player is born with one foot better than the other. Only constant and exacting practice will cultivate the awkward foot until it is on a par with the natural one". Billy Steel.

\* \* \*

It is possible for a player to score two goals without another player having played the ball between the scoring of the goals.

On Oct. 23, 1933, the Farm Academy of Bristol, Ohio, defeated the Erie H.S. 1-0 after 28 extra periods without either team making a substitution. The game lasted more than nine hours and was finished with the aid of automobile headlights.

#### AROUND THE GLOBE

By Erwin Single.

Switzerland became the soccer capital of the world during season 1953-54. The Swiss were host to the World Cup Tournament, the fifth in history. Uruguay's four-year tenure as world champions was about to expire. The "Urus" and Italy had each won two previous world titles.

It took until the spring of 1954 to reduce the number of entries to the sixteen nations that were to qualify for the journey to Switzerland. When World Cup play started on June 14, Hungary had been installed a decided favorite. Brazil and Uruguay were rated next with England and Yugoslavia in the 'dark horse' category. Germany was not expected to play much of a role in the tournament. They had not been too impressive in the earlier eliminations, tieing and defeating Norway and winning two games from the Saar. Nor had they been seeded.

G

Yı

Spa

Two upsets marked the eliminations. Sweden, one of the final four in 1950 and Olympic champ in 1948, was ousted by Belgium. The Belgians, in turn, also ousted Finland. In fact, except for a 4-1 setback by Italy in the World Cup, the Belgians shaped up as the most improved team on the Continent. Their 1954 record also includes a 2-0 win over Yugoslavia, a 4-0 victory over Holland and ties against England, France and Portugal.

Even more dramatic was the second year. Spain was not expected to receive too much trouble from Turkey. A 4-1 win in the opening elimination confirmed this belief. But the Turks came back to win the return match by 1-0. This necessitated a playoff game in Rome. When it ended 2-2 after overtime a blindfolded youngster was to pick the survivor out of a hat. He came up with Turkey and the Turks showed their gratitude by taking the Italian youngster to Switzerland with them as a mascot during the World Cup matches.

Turkey thus became a seeded entry in group II along with Hungary. But the Turks were beaten by Germany 4-1 even though they had little trouble ringing up a 6-0 score gainst South Korea. Hungary swamped the Koreans by 9-0 and followed it up with an 8-3 victory over Germany. German coach Sepp Herberger started a substitute-studded lineup in order to have his best men available for the replay against the Turks. The strategy displeased the fans, many thousands of whom had driven over from Germany, but worked out as planned when Germany came up with a 7-2 score in the replay against Turkey.

Meanwhile, Brazil and Yugoslavia emerged as survivors in Group I. Brazil whitewashed Mexico by 5-0 and played a 1-1 tie with Yugoslavia. The Yugoslavs upset the seeding by trimming France 1-0 in their other match. France then edged out Mexico 3-2.

In Group III, the two survivors were not even scored upon. Uruguay first outscored Czechoslovakia by 2-0 and then inflicted a lopsided 7-0 score upon Scotland. Austria started with a 1-0 score over Scotland and followed it up with a 5-0 job on Czechoslovakia.

Group IV also produced a playoff. The Swiss upset the applecant in this group. They twice defeated Italy—by 2-1 and 4-1—to oust the Az-

zuris and enter the final eight along with England who had beaten them by 2-0. England was held to a 3-3 tie by Belgium who, in turn, lost to Italy by 4-1.

Three of the four quarter-final matches ran true to expectations. Defending world champion Uruguay outscored England by 4-2. Favored Hungary defeated second favorite Brazil by 4-2 in a game marked by violent fisticuffs during and after the game. Austria ran up a 7-5 score on the gallant Swiss and Germany upset Yugoslavia by 2-0.

In the semi-finals Hungary, drawing its second straight topnotch opponent, eliminated Uruguay by another 4-2 score. Germany's forward line again went to town and piled up a 6-1 score against Austria to put the unseeded outsiders into the final along with Hungary. In the rainsoaked stadium at Bern on July 4, the Hungarians scored two quick goals and appeared to be headed for the world title. Then the German attack began to click and, after rallying to tie the game at 2-2, right winger Helmuth Rahn of Rotweiss Essen tallied a third and winning goal for Germany in the closing minutes of play. The Germans will defend their world crown in Sweden in May of 1958. Austria earned the No. 3 spot with a 3-1 win over Uruguay.

In league play only two clubs were able to defend their champion-ships in Europe last year, Internazionale Milano in Italy and Sporting Lisbon in Portugal. Wolverhampton displaced Arsenal as English league champs, Celtic dethroned Rangers in Scotland. An outsider, Hannover 96, ousted Kaiserslautern in West Germany, while Turbine Erfurt dethroaned Dynamo Dresden in East Germany. Olympique Lille won in France, S.C. Anderlecht in Belgium, Read Madrid in Spain, Chaux-de-Fonds in Switzerland, Rapid Vienna in Austria, Dynamo Zagreb in Yugoslavia, Koege Boldklub in Denmark, Gais Goeteborg in Sweden, and Jeuneusse Esch in Luxembourg.

Three clubs won the national cup as well as the league champion-ship, Celtic in Scotland, Chaux-de-Fonds in Switzerland and Jeunesse Esch in Luxembourg. West Bromwich Albion took the English Cup and almost earned the "double," VfB Stuttgart won the West German Cup and OSG Nice the French Cup.

Liverpool, a three-time visitor here, and Middleboro, sank to the English second division with Leicester and Everton moving from the second to the top bracket.

A United States team competed in the ten-nation Millitary Tournament staged in Belgium in April and in England a United States Air Force team, the Burtonwood Gunners, won the third division of the Manchester Wednesday League.

An 18-nation Youth Tournament, played in Western Germany saw Spain, West Germany and Argentina finish in that order for the first placings.

A five-nation Central American and Caribbean Tournament in Mexico City gave El Salvador the championship of that area.

\* \* \*

In 1609 Spellman's "Relation of Virginia" makes first mention of football in America.

#### DR. G. RANDOLPH MANNING

Colonel Surgeon G. Randolph Manning, soccer's elder statesman who won, and held, the respect of all as the G.O.M. of United States soccer died December 1st, 1953 in New York City after a short illness and,



Dr. G. Manning

according to his wishes, was cremated, and later buried in Arlington National Cemetery. within two days of his 80th birthday.

He was soccer's front man since the early 1900's and as an accomplished linguist represented the National Association as chairman of the important Foreign Relations Committee since its inception.

In 1948 he was elected to the Council of the Federation Internationale de Football Association and thereafter attended all meetings, assisting in the governing of the sport in the 81 member-nations.

sa

pe

po

K

As

th le

He attended the first meeting of the F.I.F.A. in Paris and in 1913 was instrumental in winning official international recognition for the then United States of America Football Association of which he had become the first president.

As the last surviving member of the F.I.F.A. first meeting he was to have been specially honored at the 50th anniversary celebrations to be held in Switzerland at the time of the World Cup Tournament in 1954.

In 1928 he reorganized the then Southern New York State Association, becoming its first president and holding the office, unopposed, till 1948 when he resigned to take over the F.I.F.A. duties.

He became nation-wide front page news when he was the first to resign from the American Olympic Committee as a protest against the Games being held in Japan while that country was warring against China, a sister-nation. Important figures in other American sports, shortly after, followed his lead in this matter.

During the First World War he enlisted in the U.S. Army and later was commanding officer of the 339th Field Hospital at Camp Custer, Mich. Held the rank of Colonel when placed on the inactive list.

Was born in Lewisham, near London, England, on December 3rd, 1873 and, while still a student, married an American girl in Paris. Arrived in the United States in 1906 with medical degrees from Freiberg, Heidelberg and Berlin Universities and opened office in New York City. Then started organizing the loosely-knit soccer leagues of that time.

While attending a Federation meeting in Paris in November, 1953 he collapsed and refusing hospitalization there was nursed across the Atlantic by Joseph J. Barriskill, U.S.S.F.A. executive secretary. An ambulance awaiting the arrival of the plane carried him to Polyclinic Hospital where he practiced.

Attending the U.S.S.F.A. annual meeting at Atlantic City in July, 1953, and remembering the international trouble after the 1950 World Cup Competition, he waged a strong fight against the passage of the rule which permitted non-citizen players in possession of Declaration of Intention papers to be selected on United States National teams.

# THROW-IN OR KICK-IN

By DR. WM. P. LEANESS, coach, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pa.

Or. "Pete" Learness has mentored Temple University teams for 24 years. Over that period he has had six unbeaten teams including the 1953 squad, and altogether his teams have won 119 games, tied 23 and



Dr. W. Leaness

speedy return to the Throw-In.

lost 41. Last year Intercollegiate coaches named his combination as the top college aggregation. Later the Philadelphia Old Timers' made him a special award for outstanding work in the sport. In his youth he gained Philadelphia Interscholastic awards in soccer and baseball.)

It is of the utmost importance, as in all sports, that there be constant study for the purpose of improvement. Many needed changes have taken place in soccer and have helped the games keep step with progress.

One of the most recent is from the Throw-In to the Kick-In. The latter has many advocates, however, after a three-year test I definitely favor a

It was first believed that the Kick-In would speed up the game, result in more goals, produce more scoring plays and eliminate many unnecessary fouls which resulted from the Throw-In.

Rather than speeding up the game it has slowed plays and has not produced more goals. This is readily understood. Records show that the percentage of goals attributable to the Kick-In to be very small.

The Throw-In can be taken immediately and catch opponents off balance and allowing for the development of scoring plays. The Kick-In is time-consuming. The ball has to be placed for the kick which allows the defense ample time to cover the attackers and take up selected defense positions.

A study of the intricacies of the game show that fifty percent more scoring plays can be developed from the Throw-In rather than the Kick-In. This makes the game interesting, more exact and skillful.

It is true that the Kick-In eliminates the "Foul-Throw", but that can be overcome by officials giving a broader interpretation of the Throw-In rule which was never intended to be put into a technical straight-jacket. As long as the ball is brought over the head in the throw, even though the hands follow through, the International Board has decided it is a legal throw.

Soccer is an international sport and international rules should be followed. College coaches should remember that when a player graduates and continues with the game he must then play under the jurisdiction of the U.S.S.F.A. which plays under international field rules.

College coaches have been heard to decry the length of time it takes to teach the Throw-In. Lack of teaching time, as an alibi, nearly brands them as inadequate. As hand ball handlers Americans are the world's greatest. To direct them to a hit-and-miss game is unfair to their ability and skill. More college players will make the Olympic teams when they are given sound, fine soccer.

#### WHAT PRICE THE CORNER KICK!

From the Football Association Year Book

the

fol

000

Is the corner-kick of any value to the attacking side? If it were abolished what could be substituted for it? These are talking points from three aspects: (a) number of goals scored direct from corner-kicks; (b) percentage of goals resulting from corner-kicks; (c) proportion of corner kicks wasted by the ball being directly kicked out of play.

What is a corner-kick? It is a form of direct free-kick taken by the attacking team because a defender last played or touched the ball before it passed wholly over the goal-line, in the air or on the ground, outside the area bounded by the frame work of the goal. A corner-kick may be forfeited by the defense along a distance, on most grounds, of about 75 yards.

How is a corner-kick caused? As a last expedient a defender may deliberately kick the ball over his own goal-line, but it is rarely that a corner-kick is given intentionally, except by the goalkeeper. If a goalkeeper is sufficiently skillful to divert a scoring shot from entering his goal and he deflects the ball over the cross-bar or over the goal-line outside his goal, it is considered clever play and wins the applaudits of the crowd, even though, in so doing he gives away a corner-kick. This is an intentional act and the effective and skillful play of the goalkeeper has penalized his team to the extent of a direct free-kick against it. He has committed no foul: in truth his team is made to suffer because of his good play. Perhaps the corner-kick is offered as a consolation to the attacking side for the loss of a possible goal.

Sometimes corner-kicks are forfeited because of unskillful efforts to clear the ball but more often results from unintentional acts by the defenders when the ball strikes them and rebounds over the goal-line. When a fullback tackles a forward who is preparing to shoot or cross and deflects the ball over his own goal-line is the act intentional? Yet his skill really means that his team must be subjected to the possibilities of a free-kick which is the only direct free-kick awarded for an unintentional action and that of a kind that is neither foul in character nor a contravention of good soccer conduct.

In December, 1863 the Laws of the Game were accepted by clubs forming the Football Association, a differentiation was made to meet the circumstances of the ball going out of play over the end line, according to which side first touched the ball down but after 1869 the game was restarted by the present day goal-kick without any obstruction within six yards of the goal, by the defending side irrespective of who last played the ball.

First mention of the corner-kick is in the Rules of the Sheffield Association before 1870 "When the ball is kicked behind the goal-line a player of the opposite side to that which kicked it out shall kick it in from the nearest corner flag, no player to be allowed within six yards of the ball until kicked". This was clarified in 1873 when the two associations agreed on a uniform law "If the ball is kicked behind by any of the side whose goal-line it is a player of the opposite side shall kick it from the nearest corner flag". Slight amendments were made, subsequently in 1875 the corner-kick had to be taken from within one

yard of the corner flag which must not be moved to allow the kick to be taken. Then in 1885 the word kicked was replaced by "played behind the goal-line" and no opponent was allowed within six yards of the ball until it was kicked-off. In 1913 this distance was increased to ten yards.

The corner kick has the backing of over 80 years of experience but with one major change. In 1874 it was ruled "In no case shall a goal be scored from any free-kick, nor shall the ball again be played by the kicker until it has been played by another player. The kick-off and the corner kick shall be free-kicks within the meaning of this Law".

In 1924, however it was agreed that henceforth a goal might be scored direct from a corner-kick. This act, relating as it did to a very infrequent happening, placed the corner-kick on a parity with other free kicks, all of which are punishments for intentional and personal fouls, except the deliberate handling of the ball.

Having made the corner-kick a direct free kick, what use is made of it? It should be a reward. Is it? From notes taken over a period of years it would seem that the scoring of a goal direct from a corner-kicks occurs, in senior circuits, not more than once in 500 kicks, (b) from 10 to 12 percent of corner-kicks are of no value to the attacking side because the ball is kicked out of play before any player can make contact with it; (c) sixty percent of corner-kicks are immediately cleared by the defense without an attacker touching the ball; (d) only in slightly more than three percent of corner-kicks does a goal follow play directly resulting from the corner-kick.

Is the corner-kick worthy of its unique position in the game of being the only direct free-kick awarded for fair or skillful play and where the intention to foul is wholly lacking? If a comparison be needed, hockey, which is the only other field game that takes corners into account, makes a distinction in its rules between accident and intention. It has three grades of restart based on whether or not the ball has been sent over the goal-line by a defender intentionally or unintentionally. It is possible that in this respect soccer can learn something from hockey.

### **SOCCER STAR**

edited by

### RAICH CARTER

The only weekly magazine devoted exclusively to English soccer Published every week of the year

Three months

\$1.00 One year

\$3.50

Six months

\$1.80 Two years

\$6.75

Back numbers 1-104 10c each No. 3 Vol. commences Oct. 4, 1954

Subscription to 150 Cheapside, London E.C. 2, England

#### THE WORLD'S GREAT SOCCER STADIUMS

No. 3 EMPIRE STADIUM, WEMBLEY, LONDON, ENGLAND By H. C. Hastings

Despite the record crowd of 199,854 at the World Cup final between Brazil and Uruguay at the Municipal Stadium in Rio deJaneiro in 1950 and the 149,549 attendance at a Scotland-England game at Hampden Park, Glasgow, in 1937 and the fact that it is not the venue for regular weekly round robin games, the Empire Stadium at Wembley, London, must rank as the world's premier booting emporium.

Fre

adn

ext

and

the

ver

val

blo

b.0

wi

6X

ar

It houses many 100,000 capacity soccer crowds every season and is the permanent establishment for the playing of the English National Challenge and Amateur Cup finals, the many important home games of the all-England team, the Schools' Amateur International in addition to the Women's Hockey International and the Rugby League Cup final. Its average yearly attendance is in excess of two and a half million patrons.

The overall dimensions of the Stadium are, 890 feet long, 630 feet wide and a height of 76 feet above street level. The Towers on the North Stand stretch 126 feet into the air. The arena measures 603 feet by 304 feet with a 20 feet wide grass track for greyhound racing around the outer edge of the arena and on the inside of the track is a cinder speedway 378 yards long and 40 feet wide. As the straights of the cinder track cut into the grass area of the soccer pitch, the turf has to be removed after the Football Association Cup final, which ends the season in April or May, in order that the track can be readied for the Speedway season which opens a week later.

The control of the 100,000 crowd rests with 250 policemen, 500 stewards, 400 commissionaires and 500 staff. The car parking lot covers eight and a half acres and accommodates 3,500 cars and 2,000 busses.

The Olympic Way, an avenue 500 yards long and 45 feet wide, leads from the Wembley Park Station to the Stadium.

For a game, 100 turnstiles, opened three hours before kick-off time, feed the crowd into a circulating corridor from which lead 75 entrances to the lower level. Ten double-sided staircases lead to the upper level where 39 entrances give access to the upper levels of the stands.

Around the corridors are eight refreshment bars with the Long Bar, the second longest in the world, in the North Stand. There is a spacious restaurant, capable of holding several hundred diners and at back of the North Stand is a glass-covered restaurant which accommodates 250 diners who may, at the same time, witness the greyhound racing. For main events it is converted to a Press Box housing 250 newsmen.

The Stadium, as part of the Empire Exhibition, was erected in 1924 and was the venue of th 1948 Olympic Games.

The first staging of an English F.A. Challenge Cup final, between West Ham and Bolton, attracted more than 300,000 hopeful fans and many swarmed through the crush barriers to set an official attendance of 126,047.

Built almost in the shadow of the Stadium is the Pool and Sports Arena which houses amateur boxing, professional indoor tennis, ice hockey, table tennis, basketball and ice shows.

# DOES BREATHING OXYGEN AID SOCCER PLAYERS?

# BY PROFESSOR A. HEMINGWAY, DEPT. OF PHYSIOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF LEEDS

#### From the Football Association Bulletin.

Recently there has been a revival of interest in the possibility that the administration of oxygen may assist the rate of recovery after a spell of muscular activity. This interest may have been stimulated to some extent by the accounts of the benefits derived from oxygen breathing by the Mount Everest climbers and by the improvement in running performance under laboratory conditions which can be achieved by athletes and by others when breathing air enriched with oxygen. Also, some of the medical uses of oxygen are well known.

Actually, all these circumstances in which oxygen has been used are very different, and before considering any one of them it will be helpful to look at the means by which oxygen is carried from the air to the various parts of the body through the intermediary of the lungs and the blood.

Except for a small proportion which is carried in solution, the oxygen in the blood is in chemical combination with the haemoglobin of the red blood corpuscles. One property of haemoglobin is the ability to combine with oxygen to form oxyhaemoglobin. The usual concentration of haemoglobin in the blood (14-15 grammes) is sufficient to enable 100 volumes of blood to carry about 20 volumes of oxygen when all the haemoglobin has been converted to oxyhaemoglobin. When the conversion is complete the blood is said to be fully saturated with oxygen.

The combination between haemoglobin and oxygen can combine to form oxyhaemoglobin, or oxhaemoglobin can dissociate giving off oxygen and leaving haemoglobin. The extent to which combination or dissociation occurs depends upon the pressure of oxygen to which the blood is exposed. At the outset it can be said that if the pressure is high enough all the haemoglobin will be converted to oxyhaemoglobin and, at the other end of the scale, if the oxygen pressure is zero, there will be no oxyhaemoglobin. For intermediate pressures the relationship is rather complicated, part of the haemoglobin being converted to oxyhaemoglobin, the remainder being uncombined, but it can be indicated by the accompanying figure. In atmospheric air there is approximately 21% of oxygen and at, or near, sea level, if blood is exposed to air the pressure will be sufficient to convert all the haemoglobin to oxyhaemoglobin. No matter how much the atmospheric air is enriched with oxygen, even to the extent of replacing it with 100% oxygen, blood will not take up any more oxygen except a minute additional amount which will become dissolved.

In the air spaces of the lungs, where the respired air is brought into communication with the blood in the capillaries, the concentration of oxygen is rather lower than it is in the atmospheric air because oxygen is being taken into the blood continuously and each breath only party replaces the air which is in the lungs. Even under the conditions of hardest exercise and deep breathing, probably only about 1/3 of the air volume of the lungs is adequately exchanged at each breath. So, it is

found that the concentration of oxygen in the air spaces is only about 14% although the concentration in the spired air is 21%. But even when exposed to a concentration of 14% oxygen in the lungs the blood is within 2% of full saturation and can take up practically no more oxygen.

has

hea!

hloc

due

indi

and

indi

he

blo

0

11.61

enr

the

tion

pre

ord

fro

in

pl

Si

As the blood circulates in the body it is exposed to low oxygen pressures, particularly in those parts which are, or have just been, active, and the oxyhaemoglobin gives off some of its oxygen. In active tissues three-quarters of the oxyhaemoglobin may be broken down. When the blood returns to the lungs oxygen is taken up and the haemoglobin is again almost wholly converted to oxyhaemoglobin. The chemical processes involved in the uptake and delivery of oxygen by the haemoglobin are rapid and the quantities involved are dealt with in a fraction of a second. There is no question, in a healthy man, of the blood passing through the lungs so rapidly that there is insufficient time for the uptake of oxygen. But there is some evidence—rather inconclusive—that in continuously sustained very severe continuous activity, such as long distance running, that the arterial blood may not be fully saturated with oxygen. It is in these circumstances that oxygen administered during the activity may allow some improvement in performance. This however, is not the problem under discussion.

Let us look at the condition of a man immediately following a spell of severe exercise. It is more likely that his rate of energy expenditure has outstripped the rate at which oxygen can be carried to the muscles, for the rate of oxygen is determined very largely by the amount of blood and, therefore, the amount of oxyhaemoglobin which can be pumped by the heart. Obviously the amount is limited by the volume of the blood which the heart can expel at each beat and by the number of beats per minute.

During fast running the rate of energy expenditure is so high that only a small fraction of the oxygen required to supply this energy can be made available during the actual time of running. The runner, athlete or soccer player, establishes what is called an "oxygen debt". The chemical processes which are resonsible for the working of muscles can operate for a limited time and rate without oxygen, but recovery and further effort is only made possible when oxygen has been taken in by the muscles. The rapid and deep breathing which continues for a few minutes after the cessation of exercise corresponds to the taking in of an amount of oxygen to make good that which was lacking during the exercise; it is the paying off of the "oxygen debt". During this period the concentration of the oxygen in the lungs is high enough to ensure almost full saturation of the blood with oxygen. It follows therefore that the administration of oxygen, or of air enriched with oxygen, can have little or no psysiological effect. Professor A. V. Hill and his colleagues, Long and Upton, investigated this point quite carefully some years ago, and showed not only that the speed of repayment of oxygen debt was uninfluenced by enriching the inspired air with oxygen, but that the oxygen concentration of the air could be reduced slightly below the normal atmospheric concentration without producing any measurable effect.

A more potent factor than the composition of the inspired air in

hastening the payment of the oxygen debt is probably the output of the heart. The heart can only pump out the blood which is actively returned to it through the veins; it is not a suction pump. The high rate of blood flow which enables more oxygen to be carried to active muscles is due to muscular movement itself pushing blood back to the heart. If an individual remains quite still after a period of activity the heart output and the flow of blood to the muscles falls very rapidly, and it takes the individual longer to pay off the major part of his oxygen debt than if he had continued to use his muscles gently and so promote a flow of blood.

Only if the lungs were being imperfectly aerated by breathing, or if the membranes through which the oxygen must pass from aid to blood were unusually impervious to oxygen, is it likely that breathing oxygenenriched air would have any effect on the amount of oxygen carried in the arterial blood. Surely it is doubtful if soccer players are reduced to either of these conditions before the interval in a game.

At high altitudes the circumstances are different, and here lies the advantage in breathing oxygen on the Mount Everest climb. The composition of the atmospheric air does not alter much with altitude, but its pressure falls with the result that if the climber continues to breathe ordinary atmospheric air above a certain height, the effective pressure of oxygen in the air spaces of the lungs becomes insufficient fully to saturate the arterial blood. The consequence is that the climber suffers from oxygen want. Breathing oxygen restores the effective pressure because the fall in barometric pressure is compensated by the increase in concentration of oxygen in the lungs.

So the conclusion from our evidence must be that there are no physiological grounds for recommending the breathing of oxygen to aid recovery in normal, healthy soccer players. As Karpovich puts it in the recent edition (1953) of his "Physiology of Muscular Exercise"—"The present fad of breathing oxygen to hasten recovery after a physiological exertion in soccer or other activities is based on salesmanship rather than physiology".

#### **BROADCASTS AND PUBLICATIONS**

WWRL. 1600 KC. (New York) Mondays at 10:15 p.m. Sportscaster Erwin Single. Sponsor, Munzenmaier Baked Quality Products, Flushing, N. Y.

#### MONTHLY

**SOCCER NEWS**—1724 Hart St., Brooklyn 27, N. Y. \$1.00 a year Milt Miller, editor; Harry Kraus, business manager. Contributors, Fred Fletcher, Wm. Hawkins, Tony Isadore, Joseph Kelly, Eric Korf, Millard Lang, Harry Luecke, John J. MacEwen, John Nesbitt, John Paige, Frank Percy, Arnold Ramsden, James Renwick, Erwin Single.

NATIONAL SOCCER NEWS—914 So. Lytle St., Chicago 7, Ill. \$1.00 a year. George Fishwick, editor. Contributors, John Ardizzone, Bill Graham. Tony Isadore, Abe Korsower, Harry Luecke, John J. MacEwen, John Paige, Tom Richards, Al Smith, Basil Stephenson.

### SO YOU WANT TO BE A REFEREE?

by Victor Rae

By

should

shoe

So

as l

beg

a s

000

(Selected from Victor Rae's 200 question-and-answer "Soccer Quiz", and the "A.B.C. of Soccer". He is a referee of world-wide repute, chairman of the London Society of Referees and an international lecturer.

As a referee you must make instant and correct decisions on the following problems which could conceivably happen during a game. Ed.)

- 1. The ball has just been kicked out of play over the goal-line. On turning around you see a defender at the other end of the field strike an opponent within the penalty area.
- A. Send the offender off the field and restart the game with a goal-kick on the side of the field where the ball went out of play.
- 2. Just before the kick-off the referee recognizes a player as being under suspension. Should be refuse to allow him to play?
- A. No. The matter is one for the league or cup competition officials under whose jurisdiction the game is being played.
  - 3. On a very cold day a player insists on wearing an overcoat.
  - A. Caution him.
- 4. An injured outfield player, with the referee's knowledge, switches positions with the goalkeeper. Later a penalty kick is awarded against the team. Can the original goalkeeper go back into the goal?
  - A. Yes.
- 5. A team walks off the field shortly after the start of the second half of the game. After a few minutes reflection they go back on the field and ask the referee to continue the game. Would you agree?
  - A. No.
- 6. A player from the touch-line throws the ball which rebounds from the crossbar hits the boalkeeper and enters the net.
  - A. A goal.
- 7. At a goal-kick the ball is kicked directly to an opposing forward who is standing outside the penalty area but who has not two opponents between him and the goal. The forward promptly puts the ball in the net.
  - A. A goal. A player cannot be offside at a goal-kick.
- 8. In order to save time a goalkeeper rushes over to the touch-line and takes a throw-in. Would you allow him?
  - A. Yes.
- 9. A player taking a penalty kick miskicks and the ball rolls only a few inches when a team mate rushes in and kicks the ball into the net.
- A. Retake the kick. The ball did not travel its own circumference before being played a second time.
  - 10. Struck one blow by an opponent, a player retaliates with two.
  - A. Send both players to the showers.
- 11. A forward and an opposing goalkeeper collide and both fall over the goal-line. With the ball still in play the goalkeeper crosses his legs and locks the forward's feet preventing him from getting to the ball.
  - A. A penalty kick.
- 12. A player believing himself fouled strikes an opponent. Another opposing player, seeing the action and inside his own penalty area, catches the ball before play has been stopped.
  - A. Send the striker off the field. Award a penalty for handling.

#### THE SHOE SHOULD FIT

By Joseph Doller, Trainer, Chicago Cardinals-Loyola Cniv., Chicago

Reprinted by permission of the Scholastic Coach

Considering the vital importance of the feet in athletics, coaches should make every effort to see that their charges are properly shod. Unfortunately this is not so. Shoes remain the most neglected part of an athlete's "wardrobe".

If a boy says he wears a size eight or nine, he's given this size without question or investigation, and is stuck with it until the shoe wears out or he complains of foot trouble. This produces a lot of coaching headaches—and athlete's footaches.

Many athletes, especially younger boys, will continue with a poor shoe rather than complain. You'd be surprised at how many of them will suffer in silence through fear of being called "gold-brick" or "crybaby".

So they'll keep wearing the misfitted shoe and wind up with calluses, blisters and the like. These may lead to more serious foot maladies such as hammer toes, bursitus and arch difficulties, all of which produce rapid foot fatigue and foot inefficiency.

When caught in the early stages, these conditions respond well to proper treatment. When untreated, however, they develop into chronic affairs that sometimes become extremely difficult or even impossible to correct.

On the other hand it's heart-warming to visit a locker room at the beginning of the season and find a coach examining every piece of equipment for proper fit. Coaches should never take it for granted that a shoe fits. Foot injuries can cause as much trouble as knee injuries and the adage about an ounce of prevention being worth a pound of cure certainly holds true here.

While it's true that the toes and balls of the feet are prone to blister in the early season training, it's felt that a proper fitting shoe will greatly reduce or entirely eliminate this trouble. (Note. The author doesn't claim that all foot difficulties can be eliminated by proper shoe fitting. This reference is merely to those that are caused by improper fitting.

This isn't intended to reflect unfavorably on either the coach or the athletic shoe industry. Tremendous strides have been made toward progressive athletic footwear, and its' hoped that this will be accepted as an aid in the care of athletes.

Before delving into shoe fitting, let's take a quick glance at the anatomy of the foot and what it's subjected to while encased in the shoe. It has been found that the three main points are involved in the act of motion or propulsion of the foot. These three points are referred to as the weight-bearing areas, and are.

1. Heel (calcaneal area). 2. Outer border of the foot, (cuboid area). 3. Base of the big toe (First mettarso-phalangeal).

Actually, the weight is borne on these three principal areas in rapid sequence, forming a triangular tangent as shown in Fig. 1.

The remaining parts of the foot dovetail their activities with the weight-bearing areas, thus forming a most intricate unit of motion. So, all in all, though the foot has three important sections, it cannot function properly without the aid of such other important parts as the toes, bones, tendons, ligaments, muscles etc.

be St

stemr

In

shoul the b

Goi

It's

excess hands
Theyele
Als
In a be a
In

the s

correcoun The

spra

wear beco

be o

its t

the

U

01, 8

fitti

T

with beir

com

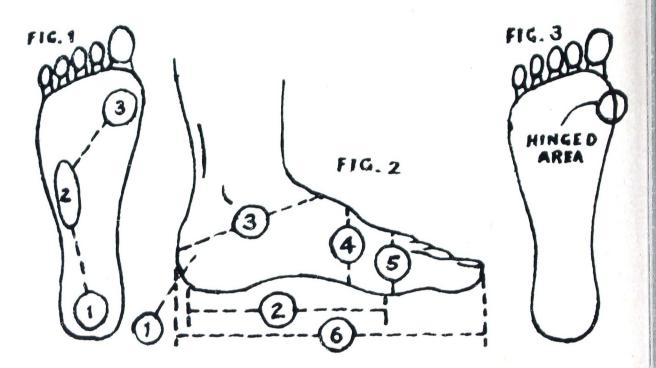
DE

FI

FR

GT

While regarding the foot as a single unit of action, we mustn't forget that the impairment of any working part can be a causative factor in lowering the efficiency of the athlete.



In fitting of the footgear, the main portions of the foot to be taken into consideration are (Fig. 2).

1. Heel. 2. Heel-to-ball measurement. 3. heel-to-instep measurement. 4. "Waist"-of-foot measurement. 5. Width across ball of foot. 6. Complete length, including room for toes in the toe box of the shoe.

After these points are examined and found to be satisfactory, the foot should be subjected to the body weight in the standing or walking position. The observer should now check to see the ball of the foot occupies its proper position in the shoe—that is, it should rest precisely on the spot where the inside border of the shoe bellies out in front of the arch area (Fig. 3).

This portion of the fitting, commonly known as the heel-to-ball measurement, is considered most essential. It's the key to proper length.

Next is a check of the toe box to see that there's enough room for the toes—all five of them. The desired amount of room varies with the sport. The soccer shoe for example, should allow approximately a half inch of free space between the end of the toes and the beginning of the shoe tip.

The examination of the toe box should be made while the athlete is in the weight-bearing position. Careful observation is essential. You'd be surprised at the number of big league players with foot trouble stemming from short fittings.

In addition to determining the proper length and toe space, the coach should check the width of the toe box in relation to the width across the ball of the foot. This area of the foot is referred to as the "waist".

Going back from this area, we come to the longitudinal or long arch. It's necessary to check here to make sure there's no excessive space between the bottom of the arch and the arch space of the shoe. If excessive space does exist, proper padding should be inserted by skilled hands to make up for it.

The uppers of the shoe should then be checked to see that the metal eyelets aren't causing undue pressure on the dorsum of the foot.

Also of vital importance is the fit of the shoe around the heel area. In a large number of cases, where the foot is normal, the heel fit will be adequate as long as the heel-to-ball measurement is correct.

In leather shoes, heel counters of durable material are built right into the shoes. If the cupping of this counter is adequate, it will lend support to the heel area. If trouble does arise, steps must be taken toward correction, since many heel troubles stem simply from a poor heel counter fit.

This cannot be trusted to hit-or-miss methods. The trainer, team physician, or team chiropodist should make the correction by using such material as felt, rubber, cork, plaster of paris, celotex, or any other suitable product. Heel-counter difficulties are common causes of ankle sprains.

The actual procedure involved in examining the fit of athletic footwear is comparatively simple. Once a system is devised, the routine will become second nature and the end results will be most gratifying.

We'd like to add that once the proper program is instituted, it should be continued season after season. If for any reason the team changes its type of footwear or makes a purchase from a different manufacturer, the new shoes should be subjected to the same careful examination.

Under the system just described, the Chicago Cardinals Football Club completed the 1952 season without losing a single player from a practice or game because of foot problems that could be traced to a faulty shoe fitting.

## ATLANTIC CUP

The Atlantic Cup Tournament will be held on a new system this year with not more than two ships from each of the nine participating nations being invited to take part. Games are played when any two ships in the completion are in the same port together.

DENMARK—Lexa Maersk
FINLAND—Finpulp
FRANCE—Ile de France, Liberte
GT. BRITAIN—Queen Mary,
Queen Bermuda

HOLLAND—Nieu Amsterdam ICELAND—Trollafoss ISRAEL—Jerusalem NORWAY—Oslofjord, Black Falcon SWEDEN—Stockholm

#### PREVENTING SOCCER INJURIES

By Frank J. Cavanaugh, Abraham Lincoln High School, Philadelphia From "NEWSLETTER", National Soccer Coaches Association.

pad

the

the

and

shoe

"Gil

gam

later

for

ress

with

the

CON

1.

gua

It

mole

fron

knee

nex

top

peri

prot

LIG

diag leg

liga

0f 1

anl "CF

Duc slop

the

STI

T

a 8

to :

Only

This

(Frank J. Cavanaugh is a long time coach and was for many years trainer to the successful Philadelphia American team which captured the National Challenge and National Amateur Cups. He studied under leading physiotherapists and highlighted his career when he acted as trainer to the 1936 Olympic team in Berlin. Ed.)

Soccer like other competitive sports has its share of injuries but few serious ones have occurred in the last thirty years. Fractures, common to football, are considered serious in soccer. The question has been asked many times, "How can these accidents or injuries be prevented?". The methods of treating most athletic injuries have been most comprehensively covered by many reliable authorities but there are ways in which a goodly share of these accidents may be prevented. In the order of frequency there is the following classification and the methods used in trying to prevent them

- (a) Sprains of the ankle
- (b) Contusions of the tibia (shin)
- (c) Ligament strains and tears of the knee joints
- (d) "Charlie Horse" of the Quadriceps extensor group
- (e) Pulled "hamstring" tendons
- (f) Contusions and strains of the Gastrocnemius (calf muscle)
- (g) Blister trouble
- (h) "Strawberries"
- (i) Synovitis of the knee
- (j) Displaced semilunars of the knee

After some thirty years of training activity I feel that most of the injuries due to functional disorders such as strained ligaments of the ankle or knee, the pulled tendon of the hamstrings or even the "charlie-horse" of the Quadriceps group can be greatly minimized the first month of play by proper training methods before the season opens. Running exercises such as slow, fast, backward, sideward, skipping, hopping, walking in deep knee squat and jumping and running in like manner, games during training periods similar to hand or head volleyball, together with other type of bodily exercises have been tried and found most satisfactory. In a training program, the following methods are helpful in minimizing the frequency of injuries:

#### SPRAINED ANKLE

- 1. The use of a canvas ankle wrap 2" wide by 48" long.
- 2. The use of adhesive tape especially the Whitman Strap.

The Whitman Strap consists of tape 2" wide by 15" long, applied in the following manner: Place the foot in a neutral position. Start tape about 2" above the external malleolus, then follow the external course of the Tibialis anticus down under the outside of the foot and then up the internal side of the foot, making sure to catch the scaphoid bone with the tape. The tape is then secured opposite its place of beginning. The use of two such pieces of tape have been found to be beneficial to players whose Longitudinal arch is not as good as it should be.

For a noticeably weak ankle, place a rubber heel pad in the shoe. The pad is made from an ordinary kneeling pad used at home when scrubbing the floor or of any 3/8 to ½ inch thick sponge rubber. The pad prevents the weakened ligaments from becoming overstretched during running and should be about 3" to 4" long and fit comfortably in the heel of the shoe with the front part thinner than the back so that it may fit properly under the beginning of the longitudinal arch.

Ankles recovering from a severe strain should be strapped with a "Gibney boot" to assure firmness. During the rubdown period before the game, manipulating the ankle joint in a rotary motion, medially to laterally and in a forward and backward motion, anteriorly to posteriorly, for several minutes has a stimulating effect on ligaments, tendons, blood vessels and nerves. On extremely cold days, massaging the ankle joint with "Red Hot" ointment which is a form of capsicum ointment before the game considerably helps the feet and ankles by its quick heating CONTUSIONS OF THE TIBIA (kick on the shin).

1. To avoid skin bruises, insert a rubber pad inside the regular shin guard to give added protection.

It has been deemed advisable at certain times to use a plaster cast molded on the front of the tibia covering the Tiabialis Anticus muscle from the top of the soccer shoe to the top of the stocking below the knee. This cast is made of absorbent cotton and plaster applied right next to the skin, and usually takes about 5 to 10 minutes to dry. Over top of this, you place the regular shin guard. It is useful in severe periosteum breaks of the tibia and in some cases where you want added protection for a high scoring center forward.

#### LIGAMENT STRAINS AND TEARS OF THE KNEE

1. Deep knee bending exercises are indicated.

Adhesive tape bandages, 3 one-inch strips eight to ten inches long, applied diagonally above the inner side of the knee from the posterior side of the leg to the anterior side covering the entire course of the internal lateral ligaments inserting on the upper part of the tibia. The use of this type of bandage helps to prevent any reoccurence of the former knee injuries and the possible avoidance of new knee cases.

"CHARLIE HORSE" OF THE QUADRICEPS EXTERIOR GROUP.

- 1. In training the use of the following exercises: a. Duck Walk. b. Duck Jump. c. Rope Jumping with the use of the double leg jump in slow rhythm, raising knees close to chest.
- 2. The use of fibre protectors placed in front of the thigh especially at the beginning of the season. These are attached to the waistband of the soccer pants.

#### STRAINED OR PULLED "HAMSTRING" TENDONS

To prevent over stretching of the hamstring group, a special striding exercise may be used in the training period. This consists of assuming a straddle position in both the laterial and forward planes. It is similar to the "split" position the acrobatic dancer assumes on the stage, the only difference is to do the exercise very slowly and gradually to count. This together with side-stride jumping, and forward and backward skipping, make up a series of very good hamstring exercises.

If a weakness or soreness appears during a game place a "basket-weave" patch of adhesive tape over the greater part of the muscle. This tape bandage consists of 5 or 6 pieces of 1" tape about 8" long and about 7 or 8 pieces of 1" tape about 4 or 5 inches long. Apply an 8 inch strip parallel with the length of the muscles, assuming a basketweave design. This procedure continues until the hamstring group is fairly well covered. Start the upper cross strip right below the Gluteal muscle and the lower strip right above the popliteal space This generally makes a nice firm support, especially when a lot of speed running is required.

A rubber pad similar to the one used for weak ankles and used in the same manner, may help in these cases.

# CONTUSIONS AND STRAINS OF THE GASTROCNEMIUS OR CALF MUSCLE

Players are frequently kicked in the calf muscle during the course of a game and though it is extremely hard to prevent, when it does occur, wrap the muscle in absorbent cotton, surround this with a thin rubber pad and secure both with adhesive tape to prevent slipping. If the injury is extremely painful massage it gently with "Hot" ointment to stimulate circulation and allow the player to continue in the game if possible. Use an ice pack, if there is a lot of swelling.

If a player complains of a sore of pulled tendon achilles, immediately place the muscle in adhesive as follows:

- 1. Before applying the tape raise the heel of the injured leg slightly higher than the toes and keep it in this position while taping.
- 2. Use 5 or 6 strips of 1 inch tape long enough to extend from the top of the calf down over the heel on the sole of the foot about opposite the scaphoid bone. These strips should cover completely the achilles and part of the muscle body. These may be reinforced by cross strips in basketweave formation over the body of the achilles.
- 3. In these cases, the use of the rubber heel pad in the heel of the shoe to prevent unnecessary stretching of the tendon may be helpful. BLISTERS.
- 1. The simplest way to avoid blisters, especially the ones caused by new shoes, is to insist on the player taping his heels with a piece of tape or 3 x 4 inch mole skin. This should cover the bony prominence of the oscalsis and part of the tendon achilles, nearly to the top of the shoe. Sometimes, insist on covering the bony prominence of metatarsal-phalangeal joint of the big toe where the shoe may rub. Soaking the feet in vinegar brine or tannic acid might toughen the skin, but this is such a long drawn out process that taping is more efficient and just as efficacious.

#### "STRAWBERRY" OR FRICTION BURN ON THE HIP.

The more common variety of athletic strawberry, so frequently cultivated in the field of baseball due to sliding, is occasionally encountered in soccer. Try to prevent this type of injury by inverting an extra heavy pad in the soccer pants, in the region of the upper thigh and hip. Where a player reports at the beginning of the season with a strawberry, received in baseball, which has not completely healed, cover the area

with Iodex, several layers af gauze bandage and two layers of tape, approximately 3 x 6 inches. Where the injury is practically healed but still a little sensitive place a small homemade rubber "doughnut" over the area and strap this on securely. This gives adequate protection and allows free circulation of air at the site of injury.

#### SYNOVITIS OF THE KNEE JOINT.

This condition is commonly callel "housemaid's knee," whether the fluid is found lying in front and on top of the patella, or is a true case of water on the knee where the characteristic sign is the "floating" patella.

It is an extremely hard thing to prevent because it may originate in a simple fall or bruise of the knee pan. The only protection used in these cases is on their first appearance. Bandage the knee joint completely, both anteriorly and posteriorly with absorbent cotton extending from about 3 inches above the patella and 3 inches below the patella and over this apply firmly an Ace bandage secured with adhesive tape. It is important when applying this type of bandage to leave on either end about 1 inch of cotton exposel or free of the wrapping of the Ace bandage. This will prevent the bandage being too tightly applied. This may be used on youngsters of 13-14 who turn up with a condition known as osgood-schlater disease.

#### DISPLACED SEMILUNARS OF THE KNEE JOINT.

Here is one injury that is the bugaboo of all soccer players, the one injury that makes them think of an operation and possibly the closing of a soccer career. To prevent its original happening is considered quite an order. The right type of knee exercises while in training may sufficiently strengthen the quadriceps tendons as well as the tibial collateral ligament on the inner side of the knee. It is the tearing of this ligament, whose part is directly attached to the internal semilunar cartilage, that may cause the cartilage displacement. If a player who has had trouble with his tibial collateral ligament and who is constantly worrying about his knee "coming out," take an overcoat button, wrap it in gauze or cotton and strap this over the opening between the femur and the tibia on the inner side of the knee where the cartilage may come out. This gives the player enough support to keep him in the game and at the same time gives him confidence to forget his knee complex.

As a final suggestion, I firmly believe the best preventive treatment for any type of injury is a proper system of training, adhered to religiously from late August to the final week of the season.

\* \* \*

"The old type of wingman had to practice the art of crossing the ball to a particular spot and seldom worried about shooting for goal. Nowadays the winger must have all the attributes of his predecessors plus the ability to cut into the middle of the field and have a hot at goal." Billy Liddell.

\* \* \*

To the Chinese must go the credit for the early development of field sports. Their invention of gunpowder allowed the young warriors to play hookey from their archery practice.

#### HOW TO STOP THAT BALL

By Ted Ditchburn, Tottenham Hotspurs F.C., All-England From the Football Association Book for Boys

DITCHBURN, E. G. Nearly followed his father and became a boxer but his huge hands were destined for keeping goal. First played for Spurs in 1939-40. Played All-England 1944 and many International honors followed. Lithe, daring and a terrific kick. Height, six feet, three quarters inches. Weight 180 lbs. (From Footballer's Who's Who)

(Played at Yankee Stadium 1952 for Tottenham Hotspurs and for first 15 minutes of second half staged a one-man defiance of the Manchester United attack. In 1953 played same place for All-England. Ed).

Many think of the goalkeeper, purely, as the player who defends the goal. Very often it is he who starts the attack. Part of the art of goalkeeping is to learn to think offensively; to turn your team's defensive movements into an attacking one.

Team work is the secret. A goalie does not play for himself but as one of a team and combining with the full-backs is very essential. I always arrange with my backs that any ball within the goal-area is mine, unless it is a low driven ball, when it's safer for the goalie to stay put.

After every game I go over the plays with the full-backs checking over the errors made during the game. The goalie alone should do the calling "Leave it", or "Push it back", should suffice to tell the full-backs what you wish. When the full-back does pass it back it should be a hard accurate kick, not a goal scoring one. Passing back in the correct way at the precise moment can turn defense into attack.

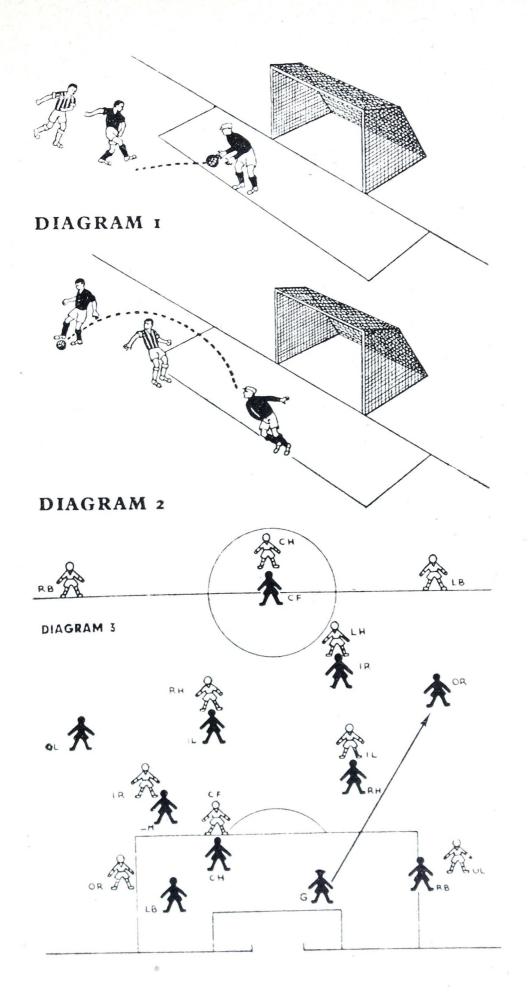
Diagrams 1 and 2 show a right full-back, under pressure from an attacking forward, passing the ball back, then rounding the attacker to pick up the throw by the goalie. It is a simple but effective move.

There are two kinds of corner-kicks. The out-swinger, where the flight of the ball is away from the goal-mouth towards the attacking forwards, and the in-swinger, which is taken with the opposite foot, and will curve directly in to the goal mouth. I position myself close to the far goal-post and about a yard from the goal line. You can run faster forward than backwards and standing away from the line allows you to watch the flight of the ball. This applies to all corner kicks.

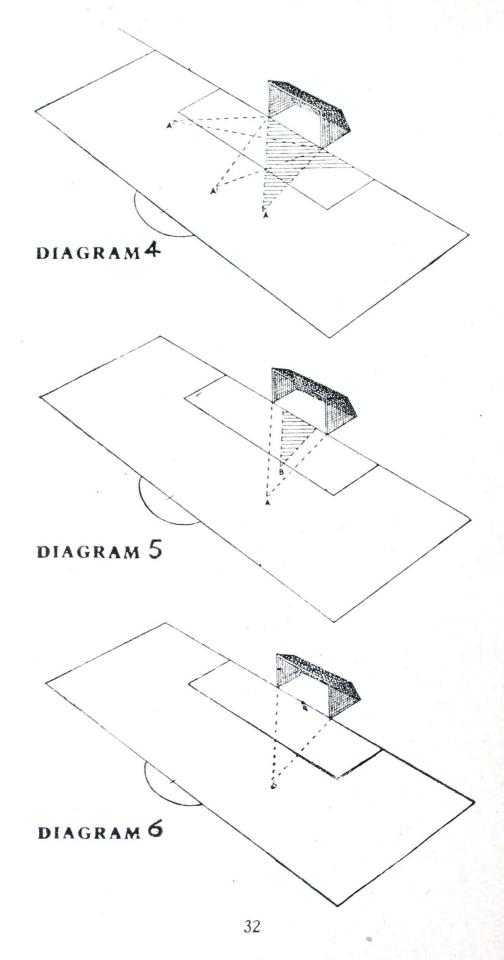
The full-backs and half-backs follow the usual routine; halves covering the forwards; one full-back at each goal post ready to cover the goal if I have to go out to collect the ball.

Resist the temptation to punch clear. In a punch the odds are that the ball will go straight to an opponent. A throw is more accurate. When the ball is caught, it should be pulled into the body, where it cannot be easily knocked from the grip. Then throw (Diagram 3) to a well positioned team mate who has moved into the clear in anticipation of just such a play. The team now moves from defense to the attack in one move.

When the defense has been beaten and only the goalie remains to face the surging attack, it is then that split-second timing and determination count.



Society for American Soccer History



Society for American Soccer History

It comes only from experience. Years of trial and error which give the "feel" of the goal and the sense of timing. Let's tackle the problem the way that Jack Fairbrother of Newcastle United (vs. Kamraterna of Sweden, Randalls Island, 1949) does

He takes lengths of clothesline, gets two players at each goalpost to hold one end of the rope, and practices "angles". By holding the tautened rope in his hands, and angle can be formed in the goal area (Diagram 4). If the goalie has time to come out all the way out of goal to block an opponent's shot, he can cut off the target area completely from an attacking forward. If he comes out part way (Diagram 5) the scoring angle is increased. If he does not come out at all, the whole goal is wulnerable (Diagram 6). By trying out different distances and angles with the rope, the goalie will acquire the "feel" of the goal-area which will help make split-second moves in an actual game.

Getting to know the area in which you have to play is important. Always study the level of the goalmouth. As an aid to finding my bearing in the goal area, I always put a heel mark in the center of the six-yard line to help position myself when I have to advance from the goal. The penalty spot also helps to give a sense of direction and saves looking behind to see the position of the goal.

Errors by the goalkeeper are fatal. There is never time for indecisive thinking "Shall I come out or not"? Come out only when the defense is beaten and then come out with everything you have got. There is always a chance that the advancing player will lose his nerve and overkick, glving you the opportunity to smother the ball. Watch the ball alone. It is your job to get it. When caught, get your body properly behind it and hug it tight.

There are ways of developing these goalkeeping skills. It is a matter of speeding reactions and being fitter than the fittest. There are two practices which help. The first is to throw the ball against a roughfaced wall, catching it, at different angles, on the rebound. This is good individual practice in getting your body behind the moving ball and it develops throwing accuracy.

For the second one, two balls are necessary. Get a player to stand six or eight yards from the goalmouth and to throw each ball as fast as it can be returned to him. Catch the ball correctly, too much haste will spoil your movements. Practice can be varied by standing with your back to the thrower and calling, "Now", when you want him to throw; turning rapidly and spotting the ball in flight are sure ways of developing agility and quickness of eye. Table tennis is an excellent game for also developing these movements.

A goalkeeper must be able to find a team mate every time he kicks the ball out. Develop distance by kicking dead balls as well as kicking from the hands. Points to remember are; eve on the ball and not on the team mate you are kicking to; a full volley from the hands is less accurate and tends to hang in the air though it goes further. A half volley from the hands has a lower trajectory, and so can be intercepted, but it is more accurate.

Study the wind. It can play tricks with the ball and noticeably affects the speed of the ball kicked or headed in to goal.

#### HOW TO PLAY FULLBACK

By Paul Janes, Fortuna S. C. and All-Germany, as told to Harry J. Saunders



Paul Janes, former Fortuna F. C. fullback, played on 71 All-German National teams. It was his superb play which helped his club capture the National championship in 1933.

His active career ran from 1932 till 1943.

Acted as assistant trainer and coach to Seppl Herberger, the German National coach, whose daring in the management of the German team during the 1954 World Cup Tournament games was in no small measure responsible for the coveted trophy being won by his charges.)

The position of fullback is not purely a defensive one. In soccer, where the initial pass has become more important in post-war years, than in the late thirties, the realizationhas come that the best defense is attack. England, mother of soccer, built its complete strength around the defense, which sends long passes to the forwards who, being both tricky and opportunists, were always ready to break away and score deciding

goals. But the last few years a new type of game and system, which took a long time to grow into an effective counter weapon, the short passing system, has now taken over. This system, in part, was first used with great effectiveness in Germany by the perennial pre-war champions Schalke 04. (I, of course, am able to talk only about the development of the game in Germany.) This defense used to pass the ball forward, not with powerful long distance kicks, but short and exact to the nearest man in position, with the minimum of effort.

In the days when I represented Germany as fullback, this conception was hardly known, though a far-sighted soccer tactician would have probably predicted it, for it really presented the only effective answer to the type of game played by the then apparently unbeatable British teams.

Today, from the goal-keeper on, every player should convert his clearance into an offensive pass to the man in front of him. This means preservation of strength and quicker ability to arise to a given situation, without running into the danger of being off balance. A full back must be able to serve his own wing as well as the opposite wing, his center forward, just as well as his wing halves. If assists were recorded in soccer

today, as they are in other sports, it would reveal that many goals result from the original pass from the fullback, and not from defensive mistakes of the opponent.

Nevertheless, the main task of the fullback remains the protection of his own goal. This, despite the fact that he has nowadays, in the stopper center-half, a most effective assistant, who controls the danger area in front of his own goal. It is the centerhalf who enables the fullback to become an effective originator of the attack.

Where then should the fullback play? What are his defensive tasks? Speaking for myself, we began by being a sort of pendulum between the wing and the inside forwards, as the situation demanded. We would mostly try and stop the inside forwards from putting the center forward in play. If we failed, the center forward, who in many cases was chosen only for his deadly shot with either foot, but not for constructiveness, would usually score against a helpless goalie. The wing halves guarded their respective outside wingers, but their partial task of being offensive often found them out of position. That system necessitated for us often to just clear the ball up the field as far as we could, in the hope that one of our own forwards could reach the ball and use it to our advantage.

When the WM system came, we moved to the wing, guarding the opposing winger. Today a fullback must stay close to his winger at all times, never giving him the room to move. The opponent's offensive, if successfully executed, lies in opening the center up by first getting the play to its wings. An opened center avenue means a better chance for the three inside forwards to obtain a scoring chance. The correct defensive position, therefore, for the fullback is about a yard or two at the most, away from the winger, slightly to the inside and behind him, so that you have an immediate chance to get on top of him, or intercept a pass, as the situation may demand. Being slightly behind him gives you the start you require if a long pass is pushed past you and the winger tries to break away. Most of the winger's passes come from his defense. This means that he will have his back turned towards you. Your closeness to him enables you to sprint forward for an interception, before he can turn to break away. Effective covering by the fullback will force the opponent to change his strategy. You will find that the winger will drop back more and more to his own half of the field to either draw you with him to lessen the defensive strength in your own half, or if you are leaving him alone, to give him the start he requires to break away from you. Your task is to guard him, and if you work with your team mates in unison, you can safely follow whereever he goes. Your halfback will look after the inside forward and your stopper is there to look after the goal-hungry center forward. Remember, the best player in the world needs room to move. If you know the fundamentals of the game, you are able to stop every star player, providing you are physically fit and able to keep up the speed of your opposing player, and are close enough to hamper him in the room which he needs in order to be effective.

It is therefore most important that you as fullback, have a perfect understanding with your wing half, as well as your center half, so that you know exactly which player you are to cover, if your man has managed to get away, forcing your team mate to leave his opponent. The simplest and the most effective way is that you immediately proceed to guard the player who, due to this change of position became uncovered and stay only with this player until the danger in front of your own goal has passed.

Often fullbacks stand in wrong positions when corner kicks are taken. The corrert way for a fullback is to take the inside corner of the goal nearest to the opponent taking the corner kick. The goal-keeper should always stand at the far corner post, as he can always jump forward, but never back. The second fullback should stand behind the goal-keeper on the outside of the far post. The moment the corner is taken, and the goalie goes into action, he should move to the inside of the post, guarding the corner against an unexpected shot.

At the goal kick the fullback, providing the goalkeeper takes the kick, which is the correct way as it gives you an additional player, for an offensive move, should guard his goal. If the goal kick is taken from the right, then the left fullback should guard the net, and the opposite, of course, applies if the goal kick is taken from the left.

A costly mistake, which is often committed by fullbacks, is that they pass the ball in front of their own goal. A fullback, while within the 18 yards area, should always clear the ball towards the wing. Out of that area he can only cross the ball, if there is no danger of an interception by the opponent. If the play is close to the touch line, and the winger is duelling with you for possession of the ball, never pass the ball into the field unless you are certain to control the ball fully and can pass to one of your own players. If you are defending your own goal, crowded with your own and opposing players, and the play is within the penalty area, rather give away a corner if you feel you cannot clear the ball safely.

As far as your understanding with your other fullback goes, it is important that you stand in a diagonal position when your team is on the offensive. If the play is in the opposite corner of the field you should be in an advanced position to stop the opponent from switching the play. If the play is on your side, you should be back, ready to stop the long pass to your opposing winger. Both fullbacks should rotate back and forth along a line usually centered by the center half, in his stopper position.

In closing a few hints as far as training is concerned. As a fullback you must have tremendous speed, as much speed as is expected from the winger which your opponent is fielding. Therefore you should concentrate in training on physical fitness, ability of short sprints at regular intervals. You must learn how to jump correctly, pushing yourself up with one or the other foot and hitting the ball with your head with all force in the direction you desire. Remember, your head in most cases must meet the ball at a given point, in order to obtain direction. Get your head back on the neck and let it spring forward and you will be able to propel the ball a good distance. Allowing the ball to meet your head only means just reflecting the ball or stopping it from traveling further. If you want to be a successful fullback you must be able to kick the ball

cleanly and with power in a given direction. Try it for short distances first, using both feet, and gradually increase the distance. Try this with both a live ball and a dead one. Use all the facilities your soccer boots have given you, the outside of your foot, the full volley and the inside. And don't forget to lean over the ball with the upper half of your body. This will give you the additional power you require.

It is not easy to be a successful fullback. It takes time and rigorous training, full development of physical abilities. Today you no longer have to be a six-footer to play fullback, but it is essential that you live cleanly and heed to the fundamentals laid down for the position you are occupying on your team.

## HOW TO PLAY WING HALFBACK

By Erich Schanko, Borussia F.C., as told to H. J. Saunders

This past spring saw three German teams visit New York. Among the many players, who had represented his country in international games, was Erich Schanko, the right halfback of Borussia Dortmund, who most likely impressed the spectators more than any other player with his deliberate style, his exact passes, executed with the minimum of effort, but always achieving the maximum of effect.

Schanko, the "Tank," as he is often called by his friends, looks anything but the soccer star he is. Heavy in build, just past thirty, with a square, hairless forehead, you don't expect the sudden, sharp sprints, which he is able to show in order to relieve an opponent of the ball. His weight—though only about 5 ft. 7 in., must be close to 180 lbs., but the spring in his legs, which seem to propel him into the air on defensive head maneuvers, show a well trained body, superbly conditioned at all times.

All of his moves were so well executed, apart from the fact that his past record speaks for itself, that we elected him to tell us how to play a successful game of wing halfback. Here is Schanko:

"In my opinion the position of a wing halfback is the most important on a soccer team, if played correctly. A successful halfback must be able to shine both on defense and on offense. He must have a sense a anticipation for every move the opponent wants to execute, as well as be able to put his forward line into motion, and even, if required, represent a definite scoring threat to the opponent. I have mentioned three tasks of the winghalf, let me know give you my interpretation of each one of the tasks individually.

"First the defensive task. It is the job of the wing half to cover the inside forward of the opposing team. This means taking out of play the playmaker of your opponents team. It is the inside forward, who not only starts his own forward line rolling and works out scoring chances for his center forward and his wings, but he himself represents at all times a terrific scoring threat. Therefore you must be with him at all times, guard him closely, anticipate his moves, prevent him from executing them. Your success means midfield control, all essential to a success of a team. Without such control only a lucky break, or the inability of the opponent to score, will prevent your team from losing.

Secondly the constructive offensive task. The opposing forward, whom you are guarding, is trying to present the link between his own defense and his forward line. Thus his position is well back of the center and the two wingers. As your assignment forces you to stick to him, you will also be somewhere in midfield. Any interception you make, from a pass directed to the inside forward of the opponent, should then be passed cleanly to one of your own forwards. If you do have the room to move, and find that your own forwards are covered you should then carry the the ball on the shortest possible route, towards the opponents' goal. Obviously the defending team must send a man out to try and rid you of the ball. This presents the opportunity to pass the ball to one of your forwards who is now unguarded. A successful pass means that you have executed one of the principals of a successful soccer player which is: Draw a man from the opponents' team and then pass the ball to the player who now is uncovered.

Normally you will see a winghalf beat a man, then draw a player and then pass the ball. The player he beats, should usually only be the very inside forward, he is covering, and beating him means having caught him off balance, or without proper control of the leather. It is no good if the wing half allows himself to get in the way of his own forwards. Too many players in the opponents defensive area means very few openings and consequently very few scoring chances. Only fluke goals are scored, usually by deflection if the penalty area is crowded.

That brings us to the third task of the wing half, which is representing your own rights, a positive scoring threat. I have mentioned before that the interception of an opponent's pass automatically changes you from a defensive into an offensive player, and that you then should travel on the straightest line possible towards your opponents' goal. You will often find that the defense of the opponent is hesitant to leave the player they are covering. This may bring you within scoring distance. Obviously you should try to score a goal with a straight, well aimed shot. If you don't succeed your shot may have been placed well enough not to give the goalkeeper a chance to catch the ball, but force him to deflect to a corner or just push the ball out with his fists. In either case it will only represent a partial clearance, with a good chance of your own forwards catching the rebound. The other chance comes usually when your opponent is defending his own net and finds himself in difficulty of clearing the ball out of the defensive zone. The player you are guarding; the inside forward, has come well back to help out and clear the ball thus you often find yourself within 16 to 20 yards of the opponents goal. Should you get hold of the ball you may find that a high looper, sent in the direction of the goal, may find its way into the net because the goalkeepers view is, either in part or in full, obstructed by players

from both teams and he wil be able to see the ball only in the last moment.

The 18-yard area or just beyond is also the position you should take if a corner kick is taken from the opposite side of the field, to give you a scoring opportunity. If the corner kick is taken from your side of the field, you should not be too far away from the player taking the kick, in order to enable the winger to pass the ball to you, rather then sending it high in front of the net. An exact short pass to you means that someone will have to come out to tackle you, lessening the defensive in front of the net; you can thus either cross the ball yourself or pass it again to the winger who should have run into position and still be free. But to make sure that he does not remain in the offside position, which he would automatically be in, if he remained in the spot from which the corner was taken.

The tasks of the wing half are manifold. The demands on his physical stamina are great and force him to live to rigid training rules. A wing half should run about a mile every time at training, at a nice easy pace, putting in short sprints of about 30 to 50 yards in between, and where facilities exist he should try and run a few hurdles. A wing half should do a lot of jumping exercises, heading the ball in given directions. I found it important to break into a sprint immediately after coming down from a header to take up a given position, either for recovery or to be ready to pick up a pass. A wing half must be able to change direction of play at a split seconds notice. A good exercise is to dribble a ball as fast as possbile round some chairs about eight yards apart then suddenly reversing and returning with the ball to the starting point.

In training a wing half should sometimes take up the position of inside forward. This will enable both players to learn the tasks of the other, making it easier for both of them to understand the mentality required for the other player's job. Being able to play most positions improves your own game.

One thing is certain. You must be able to last 100 minutes, not just 90, in order to be a good wing half. The extra 10 minutes enable you to have just that bit of extra speed, just that extra bit of energy, required to be a successful wing half both in offense and in defense.



CORRECT POSITIONS

### HOW TO HEAD THE BALL

By Laurie Hughes, Liverpool F.C., All-England. From Charlie Buchan's Annual Gift Book.

LAURIE HUGHES. Only injury in a representative match prevented this splendid center-half becoming the undisputed successor to Neil Frankin in the All-England team. One of the few players to come out of the 1950 World Cup series with g.ory. Magnificent in the air; strong on the ground; constructive. Born Liverpool. Height six feet. Weight 172 lbs. (Footballer's Who's Who)

(Played against the U. S. National team in Belo Horizonte in Brazil and around the U. S. circuit with Liverpool F.C. in 1946, 1948 and 1953. Dominates the danger area in front of goal. Ed.).

Though heading is an essential feature of the game it should be used only as a last resource. Using the head should only be a means towards getting the ball back on the ground.

A very good soccer slogan in, "never head the ball if it is possible to get it under control either with the chest or feet."

When the ball is headed, it should be sent downwards, either to the feet of a colleague, or at the opponents' goal. Keeping the gall in the air leads nowhere. It slows down the game and gives the opposition time to get into position.

A lot of energy should not be used in heading the ball. No great force is required to propel a ball the short distance it has to travel. It is a useless waste of energy to make a wild lunge with the head and shoulders.

The correct way is to go forward to meet the ball in its flight. Get it squarely on the forehead if possible and follow through with the head. Try to place it correctly.

Always try to be moving when contact is made. The ball will then leave the head at greater speed and its direction can be controlled.

Of course there are times when the ball cannot be met squarely with the head, those times when it is necessary to flick it to one side. In those cases never try to add pace to the ball. Assist it along in its flight with a gentle flick.

But in no circumstances should the ball be headed when a player is standing flat-footed. This is the way to get a headache, or even concussion.

It is all a question of timing. That comes from practice. So if you can get three or four colleagues to join with you in learning the art.

When you are practising together, do not send the ball from head to head. Situations like that seldom happen during the course of a game. Head the ball down to a colleague's foot for him to send it back to your head.

If you are practising alone, put a mark on the wall or fence about a foot from the ground. Head the ball toward this mark and as it rebounds kick it sufficiently high against the wall so that you can meet the rebound with your head.

A last word to the forwards. When heading for goal, aim for a spot on the goal-line about a yard inside the upright. The goalkeeper is expecting a high ball. He may be taken unawares by a low one.

# **HEADING**



A schoolboy takes advanced instructions from a professional coach.

# FOUL



# FAIR



# **BUDDY COACHING**



Football Association picture

A player tosses the ball to one inside the circle who has to trap and get the ball under control before it leaves the circle.

# HALL OF FAME

By JOHN NESBITT, Secretary, Philadelphia Old Timers' Association The former Hall of Fame, originally sponsored by the Philadelphia Old Timers' Association, was given official recognition by the United States Soccer Football Association when it was voted at the 1953 annual convention in Atlantic City that the organization set up by the Philadelphians be taken over by the parent body under the chairmanship of First Vice President Edward Sullivan.

This, the fifth annual, award to the three new electees took place at the Rifle Club in Philadelphia, April 10th, 1954 at a banquet of the Old Timers' Association which attracted its large membership from most of the States along the Eastern Seaboard.

In the four previous years of the awards, 53 former greats have been elected to the Shrine, which is housed in the Philadelphia Boys' Club and of this number 18 are deceased.

James P. McGuire, president of the U.S.S.F.A. supported by a galaxy of soccer moguls made the presentations to the following:

ALDO T. (BUFF) DONELLI. Started playing in school at South Fayette Township. Later became a star for Morgan, Heidelberg and Curry all topranking clubs in West Penn. circuits. Played for Heidelberg Tornados in 1929 when the National Amateur Cup was won. Played in the 1934 World Cup games in Rome and registered the only marker against Italy. When American football fullback at Duquesne University won National acclaim as an extra point kicker for which he changed from football to soccer shoes. Also coached Pittsburgh Steelers and Cleveland Rams. Currently Director of Athletics and head coach at Boston University.



Given National Hall of Fame citations, former greats, Jimmy Mills, Aldo (Buff) Donelli and Jimmy Douglas are flanked on the left by U.S.S.A.F. President Jimmy McGuire and on the right by First Vice President Ed Sullivan.

JAMES E. DOUGLAS. Born East Newark, N. J. Started playing with Central Juniors in 1907 and for next 14 years played as amateur with Ryerson, Antlers, Erie and Swansons. In 1922 turned professional and played with Harrison, Newark, New York Giants, Philadelphia, Brooklyn, Fall River and New York Nationals. With Newark when named to 1924 Olympic team which played in Paris and later in Eire and Poland. Defended the nets against Canada in 1925 and in 1930 at Montevideo in the World Cup Competition and lost only one goal against Belgium, Paraguay and Argentine. Retired in 1932 and now a wiring inspector with New Jersey Public Service. Last year given a citation by the New Jersey Hall of Fame.

JAMES MILLS. Born in Scotland. Played with Bathgate and Clydebank. Came here in 1922 and played halfback for Philadelphia. Retired as a player in 1935 but continued to manage the Fairhill Club, later the Philadelphia Nationals. The latter combination won the American League pennant in 1949, 1950, 1951 and 1953. Won Lewis Cup in 1949, 1951 and 1952. In 1949 and 1952 became Eastern champion in National Challenge Cup plays but fortune frowned both times. In 1949 Morgan of West Penn overcame a first game deficit of 1-0 to finally win 4-3 and in 1952 Harmarville, also of West Penn, overcame the short end of a 4-3 score to win the second by 4-1. Also coaches Swarthmore College and is third vice president of American League and member of U.S.S.F.A. Foreign Relations Committee. Now manager of Brookhattan of New York.

### HONORABLE MENTION

ALBERT BLAKEY, N. J. VINCENT COSTA, MASS.

GILBERT SCHUERHOLZ, MD. CHARLES FERRO, N. Y.

### 1953 ELECTEES

Joseph J. Barriskill Wilfred R. Cummings Proveso A. L. Foulds

\* David L. Gould Johnny Jaap \* Paul Klein John Marre John J. MacEwen

\* James Armstrong

\* Joseph Booth Harry Fairfield

Harold Brittan Dave Brown

- \* George M. Collins Edward J. Donaghy Ruddy Epperlein
- \* John A. Fernley William Fryer
- \* Dr. John Brock
- \* Andrew M. Brown
- \* Thomas W. Cahill John Ferguson Bill Gonsalves
- \* Deceased

1952 ELECTEES

Walter Giesler
\* Jack Johnston

- \* William Palmer 1951 ELECTEES George Healey Miss A. Iglehart Bill Jeffrey James McGuire
- Pent McSkimming
  \* Robert Morrison
  1950 ELECTEES

John McGu're

- \* Sheldon Govier George Kempton Millard Lang
- \* H. Edgar Lewis

\* Dr. G. R. Manning

Erno Schwarcz George Tintle John W. Wood

Peter J. Peel Peter Renzulli

- \* Elmer Schroeder

  \* Dick Spalding
- \* Dick Spalding Alfred A. Smith
- \* Thomas Swords Joseph Triner

Robert Milar Harry Ratican Archie Stark Douglas Stewart

\* Peter Wilson

## 1954 INTERNATIONAL GAMES

### WORLD CUP PRELIMINARIES IN MEXICO CITY

The following players were selected by the International Players Selection Committee of the U.S.S.F.A. to represent the United States in the Jules Rimet (World) Cup preliminary matches against Mexico in Mexico City Jan. 10th and 14th.

Left LaGuardia Airport, N. Y. C. American Airlines Jan. 7th. Returned to New York City, American Airlines, Jan. 15.

Player	Club	Position
1 Frank Borghi	Simpkins S.C., St. Louis, Mo.	Goalkeeper
2 Donald Malinowski	Castle Shannon S.C., Pa.	Goalkeeper
* Harry Geough	Kutis S.C., St. Louis, Mo.	Full Back
Terry Springthorpe	New York Americans F.C.	Full Back
* John O'Connell	New York Americans F.C.	Full Back
* William Sheppell	Newark S.C., N. J.	Half Back
* Walter Bahr	Brookhattan F.C., N. Y.	Half Back
* Edward Emberger	Philadelphia Americans, Pa.	Half Back
* Cornelius Casey	New York Americans	Forward
1 Steve Grivnow	Castle Shannon S.C., Pa.	Forward
2 Gene Petramie	Chicago Slovaks, Ill.	Forward
2 John Souza	German-Hungarian S.C., N. Y.	Forward
1 Edward Souza	Pawtucket Rangers, R. I.	Forward
* Efrain Chacurian	Swiss S.C., N. Y.	Forward
* William Looby	Grapette S.C., St. Louis, Mo.	Forward
1 First game only. 2	Second game only. * Both gar	nes.

OFFICIALS—James McGuire, U.S.S.F.A. President, N. Y.; Ed Sullivan, Vice President, Pa.; Fred Netto, Past Junior President, Ill.; Joseph J. Barriskill, Secretary, N. Y.; Erno Schwarcz, International Games Committee, N. Y.; James Aitken, New York Americans, trainer.

 Jan. 10
 U.S.A.
 0
 Mexico
 4
 Mexico City

 14
 U.S.A.
 1
 Mexico
 3
 Mexico City

Goals, Looby. Referees, first game, Godfrey Sutherland of Mexico City. Second game, Johnny Best of California.

### IN PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI

Despite the fact that Mexico had previously qualified to play in the World Cup proper in Switzerland, International Federation pressure on both countries, United States and Haiti, to play their obligations in the tournament resulted in two games being played in Port-au-Prince April 3rd and 4th, 1954.

Left New York City, April 1st. Returned to New York City April 5th.

	Player	Club	Position
*	Donald Malinowski	Castle Shannon S.C., Pa.	Goalkeeper
*	Harry Keough	Kutis S.C., St. Louis, Mo.	Full Back
*	Herman Wecke	Kutis S.C., St. Louis, Mo.	Full Back
*	William Sheppell	Newark S.C., N. J.	Half Back
*	Rolf Decker	Hakoah S.C., N. Y.	Half Back

* Walter Bahr	Brookhattan S. C., N. Y.	Half Back
1 William Baxter	Castle Shannon S.C., Pa.	Half Back
* Robert Gormley	Philadelphia Truckers, Pa.	Forward
* Reuben Mendoza	Kutis S.C., St. Louis, Mo.	Forward .
2 Robert Craddock	Castle Shannon S. C., Pa.	Forward
* William Looby	Grapette S. C., St. Louis, Mc	o. Forward
* Ben McLaughlin	Brookhattan S. C., N. Y.	Forward
* Cornelius Casey	New York Americans	Forward
* Efraim Chacurian		Forward
1 First game only.	2 Second game only. * Both	games.
OFFICIALS—Edward S	Sullivan, Philadelphia, manager	r: Erno Schwarez.
	s manager; Joseph J. Barrisk	
New York, trainer.	is manager, vocepii v. Darrish	iii, bailes literali,
		D
April 3 U.S.A.		Port-au-Prince
4 U.S.A.	3 Haiti 0	Port-au-Prince
Goals, first game, l	Looby 2, Mendoza, Second Ga	me, Looby, Casey
Chacurian.		

1926 1926 CH

CU!

HA

195

1954 IRI

194

# U. S. INTERNATIONAL GAMES

TILL SEPTEMBER 1st, 1954

Played 36, Won 11, Lost 22, Tied 3, Goals 62 against 134.

				$\mathbf{P}$	W	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{F}$	$\mathbf{A}$
Argentine				2	2	0	0	17	3
Belgium				1	0	1	0	0	3
Brazil				_ 1	1	0	0	4	3
Canada				3	1	2	0	4	12
Chile				1	1	0	0	5	2
Cuba				3	1	1	1	8	8
Eire				1	1	0	0	3	1
England				2	1	1	0	6	4
Estonia				1	0	1.	0	0	1
Haiti				2	0	2	0	2	6
Ireland North	ern			1	1	0	0	5	0
Italy				4	4	0	0	25	1
Mexico				6	5	1	0	26	7
Norway				2	1	0	1	12	1
Paraguay				1	0	1	0	0	3
Poland				1	0	0	1	3	3
Scotland				1	1	0	0	6	0
Spain				1	1	0	0	3	1
Sweden				1	0	1	0	2	3
Uruguay				1	1	0	0	3	0
ARGENTINE									
1928 May 30	U.S.A.	2	Argentine	11	Ar	nste	rdan	n	
1930 July 26	U.S.A.	1	Argentine	6	Mo	onte	vide	0	
BELGIUM									
1930 July 13	U.S.A.	3	Belgium	0	Mo	onte	vide	0	
BRAZIL									
1930 Aug. 17	U.S.A.	3	Brazil	4	Ri	o de	Ja	neri	0

CANADA					
1925 June 27	U.S.A.	0	Canada	1	Montreal
1925 Nov. 8	U.S.A.	6	Canada	1	Brooklyn
1926 Nov. 6	U.S.A.	6	Canada	2	Brooklyn
CHILE	01221				<i>v</i> ==
1950 July 2	U.S.A.	2	Chile	5	Recife
CUBA	0.2.11.	~			2000220
1947 July 20	U.S.A.	2	Cuba	1	Havana
1949 Sept. 14	U.S.A.	1	Cuba	2	Mexico City
1949 Sept. 21	U.S.A.	5	Cuba	2	Mexico City
EIRE	C.D.A.	U	Caba	and .	THE CALL
1924 June 16	U.S.A.	1	Eire	3	Dublin
ENGLAND	U.B.A.	1	Ente	ð	Bushin
1950 June 29	U.S.A.	1	England	0	Belo Horizonte
1953 June 8	U.S.A.	3	England	6	New York City
ESTONIA	U.S.A.	o .	England	U	New 101k City
1924 May 25	U.S.A.	1	Estonia	0	Paris
HAITI	U.S.A.	1	Estonia	, 0	rans
	U.S.A.	3	Haiti	2	Port au Prince
1954 April 3	U.S.A.	<b>3</b>	Haiti	0	Port au Prince
1954 April 4 IRELAND NO		9	пан	U	Fort au Timee
1948 Aug. 11	U.S.A.	0	Ireland	5	Belfast
ITALY	U.S.A.	U	Treland	9	Bellast
	U.S.A.	1	Ttoly	7	Rome
1934 May 27	U.S.A.	0	Italy Italy	1	Berlin
1936 Aug. 3		0		9	London
1948 Aug. 2	U.S.A. U.S.A.	0	Italy	8	
1952 July 16 MEXICO	U.S.A.	U	Italy	0	Tampere
1934 May 24	U.S.A.	4	Mexico	5	Rome
1947 July 13	U.S.A.	0	Mexico	2	Havana
1949 Sept. 4	U.S.A.	0	Mexico	6	Mexico City
				6	Mexico City Mexico City
1949 Sept. 18 1954 Jan. 10	U.S.A.	2	Mexico	_	
	U.S.A.	0	Mexico	4	Mexico City
1954 Jan. 14	U.S.A.	1	Mexico	3	Mexico City
NORWAY 1916 Sept. 3	U.S.A.	1	Martinari	4	Oslo
1948 Aug. 6	U.S.A.	1	Norway Norway	1 11	Oslo
PARAGUAY	U.S.A.	U	Norway	11	Oslo
1930 July 17	U.S.A.	3	Paraguay	0	Montevideo
7	U.S.A.	J	raraguay	U	Montevideo
POLAND	TT 0 4		D 1 1		***
1928 June 10	U.S.A.	3	Poland	3	Warsaw
SCOTLAND					
1952 April 30	U.S.A.	0	Scotland	6	Glasgow
SPAIN					
1950 June 25	U.S.A.	1	Spain	3	Rio de Janerio
SWEDEN					
1916 Aug. 20	U.S.A.	3	Sweden	2	Stockholm
URUGUAY			2 II Oldon	~	
1924 May 29	U.S.A.	0	Uruguay	3	Paris
1324 May 29	U.S.A.	U	oruguay	J	1 alls

### THE WORLD CUP TOURNAMENT

Entries for the 1954 World Cup Tournament closed January 31st 1953 with 38 competitors, two of which, The Football Federation of Poland and the All-China Athletic Federation, later withdrew their nominations.

Switzerland, as the host nation, and Uruguay, as the 1950 defending champion, were exempted from the qualifying rounds and with the forfeiture by Poland, the 1952 winner of the Olympic Games in Helsinki, Hungary, also coasted into the final 16 competitors who were to play in Switzerland in June and July 1954.

The other 33 nations, in 12 groups, set out on the quest of qualifying for the remaining 13 places in the final competition. In group 3, the four British Associations were to send two qualifiers and the other 11 Groups supplied one qualifier each.

Because of late entries the following seven Associations were denied admission.

The All-India Football Federation
Federacion Peruana de Football
Federation de Football du Vietnam
Associacion de Football de la Republic de Cuba
Federacion Nacional du Futbol Costa Rica
Federacion Boliviana de Football
Football Association of Iceland

In Group 6, Spain defeated Turkey 4-1 in Spain but later Turkey defeated Spain 1-0 and despite a playoff game a few days later in Rome, which resulted in two overtime periods, the teams were tied at 2-2 when the game ended. A blind-folded boy, selected at random, drew the name TURKEY from a wine bowl, qualifying that team as one of the final 16 competitors.

In the North American Zone, Group 11, Mexico qualified by defeating both the United States and aHiti in two games each.

### QUALIFYING ROUNDS

		•					
Group 1				Group 4			
*Germany	3-3	Saar	0-1	*France	8-6	Eire	0-3
Germany	5-1	Norway	1-1	France	1-5	Luxembour	rg 0-1
Norway	2-0	Saar	3-0	$\operatorname{Eire}$	4-1	Luxembour	rg 1-0
Group 2				Group 5 *Austria	9-0	Portugal	1-0
*Belgium	3-2	Sweden	2-0	Group 6			
Belgium	2-4	Finland	2-2	*Turkey	1-1-2	Spain	4-0-2
Sweden	3-4	Finland	3-0	Group 7			
Group 3					orfeits	to Hungar	У
*England	4	*Scotland	2	Group 8			
England	4	Wales	1	*Cz'olslavki	a = 2-0	Bulgaria	1-0
England	3	Ireland	1	Cz'oslovaki	ia 1-2	Roumania	0-0
Scotland	3	Wales	3	Roumania	3-2	Bulgaria	1-1
Scotland	3	Ireland	1	Group 9			
Wales	1	Ireland	2	*Italy	2-5	Egypt	1-1

# WORLD CUP BLUES



Castilho, the Brazilian goalkeeper, sobs as he leans against the goalpost in despair after Hungary scored the victory-clinching fourth goal in the World Cup Tournament. The Europeans won 4-2.

Group 10				Group 12					
*Yugoslavia	1-1	Greece	0-0	*Brazil	2-1	Chile			0-0
Yugoslavia	2-1	Israel	0-0	Brazil	1-4	Paragu	1a.v		0-1
Israel	0-0	Greece	1-2	Chile	0-1	Paragu			4-3
	0-0	Greece	1-2		0-1	1 arast	aay		4-9
Group 11	4.0	TY 01-1-	0 1	Group 13					
*Mexico	4-3	Un. States	0-1	*Korea	5-2	Japan			1-2
Mexico	8-4	Haiti	0-0						
Haiti	2-0	Un. States	3-3	*Group wi	nner				
		COMPETITIO	N IN	SWITZERL	AND				
GROUP 1						W	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{L}$	P
Brazil	5	Mexico	0	Brazil		2	0	0	4
	1	Yugoslavia	1	Yugoslavia		1	1	0	3
Brazil							0		
France	0	Yugoslavia	1	France		1		1	2
France	3	Mexico	2	Mexico		0	0	2	0
GROUP 2						W	T	$\mathbf{L}$	P
Hungary	9	S. Korea	1	Hungary		2	0	0	4
Hungary	8	Germany	3	*Germany		1	0	1	2
	4	Turkey	1	*Turkey		1	0	1	2
Germany						0	0	2	0
Turkey	7	S. Korea	0	S. Korea		U	U	2	0
*Playoff. Ge	erman	y 7, Turkey	2.						
GROUP 3						$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{L}$	P
Austria	1	Scotland	0	Uruguay		2	0	0	4
Uruguay	7	Scotland	0	Austria		2	0	0	4
Uruguay	2	Czechoslaval		Czechoslava	akia	0	0	2	0
Austria	5	Czechoslaval		Scotland	unia	0	0	2	0
	9	Czechosiavai	ala u	Scotland		w	T	Ĺ	P
GROUP 4	0	0 - 1 - 1 - 1	0	Dan calle and					
England	2	Switzerland	0	England		1	1	0	3
England	4	Belgium	4	*Switzerland	1	1	0	1	2
Italy	4	Belgium	1	*Italy		1	0	1	2
Italy	1	Switzerland	2	Belgium		0	1	1	1
*Playoff. Sy	witzer	land 4, Italy	1.						
		QUA	RTER	FINALS					
Austria	7	Switzerland	5	Germany	2	Yugosla	avia	A.	0
Uruguay	4	England	2	Hungary	4	Brazil			2
				FINAL					
Commonne	6	Austria	1	Hungary	4	Linnane			2
Germany	O	Austra	1	Hungary	4	Urugua	ıy		4
3rd PI	LACE	PLAYOFF			FIN	AL			
Austria	3	Uruguay	1	Germany	3	Hunga	ry		2
Year Place		Winner		Runner-up		3rd Pla	1CA		
*1934 Italy		Italy		Czechoslava	kia	German			
1938 Franc	Θ	Italy		Hungary		Brazil	* J		
*1950 Brazil		Uruguay		Brazil		Sweden			
				DIAZII		sweden	l		
*U.S.A. part	ticipat	ion.							

## INTERNATIONAL YOUTH TOURNAMENT

Played in Western Germany, April 10th-19th, 1954.

GF	ROL	JP A	G	GROUP B				
E. Germany	3	France	1	Eire	2	Portugal 2		
Argentine	8	Netherlands	0	Spain	. 2	Yugoslavia 0		
France	2	Netherlands	2	Spain	3	Eire 1		
Argentine	2	E. Germany	2	Yugoslavia	1	Portugal 1		
Argentine	3	France	1	Spain	6	Portugal 0		
Netherlands	1	E. Germany	1	Yugoslavia	2	Eire 1		
		$\mathbf{W} \mathbf{T} \mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{P}$			WTLP		
Argentine		$3  0  \theta$	6	Spain		$3  0  \theta  6$		
E. Germany		1 1 1	3	Yugoslavia		1 1 1 3		
Netherlands		0  2  1	2	Portugal		0 2 1 2		
France		0  1  2	1	${ m Eire}$		0  1  2  1		
Gl	ROI	UP C		GROUP D				
Luxembourg	0	Belgium	$\Theta$	Hungary	6	Saar 0		
Austria	4	Switzerland	2	England	5	N. Ireland 0		
Luxembourg	3	Austria	2	Hungary	3	England 1		
Turkey	4	Belgium	0	W. Germany	6	Saar 1		
Turkey	1	Switzerland	0	W. Germany	6	N. Ireland 1		
Luxembourg	0	Switzerland	0 -	Hungary	7	N. Ireland 1		
Belgium	3	Austria	2	England	1	Saar 1		
Turkey	2	Luxembourg	1	W. Germany	2	Hungary 2		
Belgium	2	Switzerland	1	Saar	2	N. Ireland 1		
Austria	0	Turkey	2	England	2	W. Germany 2		
		$\mathbf{W} \mathbf{T} \mathbf{L}$	P			WTLP		
Turkey		3  1  0	7	W. Germany		3  1  0  7		
Belgium		2  1  1	5	Hungary		3 0 1 6		
Luxembourg		1 2 1	4	England		<pre>1 2 1 4</pre>		
Austria		1  1  2	3	Saar		1 1 2 3		
Switzerland		0  1  3	0	N. Ireland		0  0  4  0		
SEMI FINALS	5—5	Spain defeated .	Arg	entine. W. Germ	any	defeated Turkey.		

SEMI FINALS—Spain defeated Argentine. W. Germany defeated Turkey. FINAL—Spain 2, W. Germany 2. Spain won tournament on better goal average.

### **STANDINGS**

1.	Spain	7.	E. Germany	13.	Saar
2.	W. Germany	8.	Belgium	14.	France
3.	Argentine	9.	Luxembourg	15.	Austria
4.	Turkey	10.	Netherlands	16.	Eire
5.	Hungary	11.	Portugal	17.	Switzerland
6.	Yugoslavia	12.	England	18.	N. Ireland
T	1				

In supplementary games, Portugal and Luxembourg both defeated England 2-0.

\* \* \*

In 1314 Edward II decreed "Forasmuch as there is great noise in the city caused by hustling over large balls from which many eveils might arise which God forbid: we command and forbid, on behalf of the king, on pain of imprisonment, such game to be used in the city in future."

# INTERNATIONAL MILITARY TOURNAMENT

The U.S. Army in Europe took part in this ten-nation tournament which was played in Belgium from April 6 to April 19, 1954.

Highly commended by Major General Bailey, Special Activities Division, were Irvin Schmid, coach at Springfield, Mass. College, who accompanied the team as coach and trainer and Referee Jimmy Walder of Philadelphia, who officiated in the competition. Capt. Vincent W. Berich, who formerly played for teams in the Chicago area, was assistant coach. The following composed the U. S. squad:

PAI

BOE

FRA

AL

Tur

GR

Por Por 5th

Ita

194 194

MATTHEW ANDERSON. H.B. New York City.

JOHN CARRUTHERS. F. Hermosa, Calif. Born Glasgow, Scotland. Played junior international against Ireland and scored two goals. Later played for Greenock Morton of top division. Scored against Turkey and Luxembourg in this competition. Regular for Los Angeles Scots.

TOM MAIR. F. New York City. Born U. S. but learned sport in Scotland. JACK MARTIN. H.B. New York City. Born U. S. but raised in Paisley, Scotland. Enlisted in Air Force in England.

WILLIAM HODGEN. H.B. Springfield, Ill. Played with Chicago Maroons.

### U. S. ARMY STARS



Picture by Adams, Burtonwood Beacon

Back row (L to R) Mair, Powers, Mulligan, Zawadinsky, La Marche. Middle row (L to R) Capt. Ted Ziprick, Yates, Reid, Shaw, McPherson, O'Malley, Zerhusen, Martin. Front row (L to R). Capt. Bill Bezich, Pollan, Anderson, Milligan, Carruthers, McLeavy, Irv. Schmid, coach. Referee Walder and Hogden not in picture.

JOHN McLEAVY. F. New Bedford, Mass. Born Rutherglen, Scotland. Playing with prominent French clubs.

BILL McPHERSON. F.B. Boston, Mass. Strong player. Plays American football

JOHN MILLIGAN. G. New York City. Born Chicago and raised in Stevenson, Scotland. Considered best goalkeeper in tournament until injured.

PAT MULLIGAN. F. Texas. Born Dublin, Eire.

GEORGE LaMARCHE. G. Pennsylvania. Played with Leslie Park, Hamarville and against Philadelphia Nationals in National Challenge Cup.

JIM POWERS. H.B. New England. Born U. S. and raised in England. IOE O'MALLEY. F. New York City. Considered a ranking player and

scouted by prominent British clubs.

BOBBY REID. H. B. New York City. Born Belfast, Ireland. Played Belfast Celtic and Kearny (N. J.) Scots. Player coach.

ALEX SHAW. Uutility. Philadelphia. Born Glasgow. Played for Philadelphia Nationals and Blue Bells before enlistment.

FRANK POLLAN. H.B. New York City.

DICK YATES. F. Bradford, Mass.

1954

Belgium

DAN ZAWADIWSKY. Bridgeport, Conn. Played in New York City.

AL ZERHUSEN. F. Cincinnati. Born Sweden. Plays for top division German combinations.

	TOURNAMENT RESULTS										
GROUP 1				8th, 9th, 10th	P	LACE PLAYOF	FS				
Belgium	1	Netherlands	0	Greece	6	Luxembourg	2				
Belgium	3	Netherlands	0	Greece	8	United States	s = 1				
Netherlands	7	Luxembourg	0	Luxembourg	3	United States	s 1				
GROUP 2				SEN		FINALS					
Egypt	6	United States	1	Beligium	1	France	U				
Turkey	10	United States	0	Turkey	3	Portugal	1				
Turkey	4	Egypt	1	CON	SC	LATION					
GROUP 3				France	4	Egypt	1				
Italy	5	Greece	0			NAL					
Portugal	1	Greece	0	Belgium	5	Turkey	1				
Portugal	2	Italy	0	CHAMP'SHIP	•	CLASSIFICATION	N				
5th, 6th, 7th		ACE PLAYOFI	TS	1. Belgium		6. France					
Egypt	2	Netherlands	1	2. Turkey		7. Greece					
Italy	6	Egypt	1	3. Portugal		8. Egypt					
Netherlands	2	Italy	1	4. Netherlands		9. Luxembou					
				5. Italy		10. Un. State	S				
		PREVIOUS	TC	URNAMENTS							
Year Place		Winner		Runnerup		3rd Place					
1947 Germ	-	England		Czechoslavak	cia	Belgium					
1948 Germ		Belgium		Netherlands		Denmark					
1949 Fran		France		Turkey		Belgium					
1950 Fran		Italy		Belgium		France					
1951 Egyp		Italy		Egypt		France					
1952 Gree		Greece		Belgium		Netherlands					
1953 Turk	ey	Belgium		Turkey		Greece					

Belgium

Turkey

Portugal

# UNITED NATIONS



Referee Jimmy Walder of Philadelphia prepares to spin the coin for choice of ends in game between Holland and Luxembourg, Linesmen are Oliveira of Portugal and Guigue of France.

# 1954 CENTRAL AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN GAMES IN MEXICO CITY

Mar.					Mar.						
8 Mexico	4	Cuba		0	14 El Salv'dor	3	Mexico			2	
9 El Salv'dor	2	Columbia		2	14 Panama	4	Cuba			0	
10 Mexico	2	Panama		0	16 Mexico	1	Colomb	ia		0	
12 El Salv'dor	3	Cuba		1	17 El Salv'dor	1	Panama	a		0	
13 Columbia	2	Panama		1	18 Columbia	2	Cuba			1	
			S	<b>FAN</b>	DINGS						
		$\mathbf{W} \mathbf{L}$	T	P			$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{P}$	
El Salvador		3 0	1	7	Panama		1	3	0	2	
Mexico		3 1	0	6	Cuba		0	4	0	0	
Columbia		2 1	1	5							

# UNITED STATES AIR FORCE IN ENGLAND

MANCHESTER WEDNESDAY LEAGUE — By Major T. J. V. Ziprick.

After returning from Brussels where the International Military Tournament was played in April, the team, Burtonwood Gunners, completed its schedule in the Manchester & District Wednesday League. We won the championship with a record of 18 games played of which 15 were won, two tied and one lost. The latter game was played by the reserve string while we were on the Continent.

We were presented with a handsome silver trophy and each player received a big placque testifying to his participation and the winning of the title. The league officials presented the writer with a special silver trophy inscribed to the "Outstanding team manager in the entire league."

We lost in the semi-final round of the Jones Cup on the same afternoon as we returned from the Continent. Dick Yates broke his ankle in the game about the mid-way mark. We were two goals down till about ten minutes to go when our ten-man team evened the score within two minutes. A crowd of better than 5,000 cheered the Yanks for the spirited display. In the gathering darkness, with but one minute to go, our opponents notched the winning marker. This team was later disqualified in the final for the playing of an ineligible player.

A team, with only four regulars, crossed to Ireland to play an international team. The first half was scoreless but the fine professional experience of our opponents was quite evident when we lost 7-1.

#### FIRST & SECOND TEAMS



USAF Base picture

STANDING (L to R). Toner, McKay, Carmichael, Roberts, Glynn, Warrant Officer Spence, assistant manager and second team; Major Ted Ziprick, manager; Downing, Yates, Hodgen, Milligan, Martin, O'Malley. SITTING (L to R) Curmi, Boyle, Montague, McLeod, Robinson, Patterson, Anderson, Reid, Pollan, Mair.

The season closed with three exhibition games for charity and of these we won two and lost one.

Altogether the record for the season was 60 games played with 40

won, eight tied and 12 lost with 223 goals scored against 106.

We will not enter the league this season as most of the players will be returning home soon. We are trying to hang on till December in order to play in the Air Force League which is now being formed in England and I think we can win it. In Germany, I hear, they have had a very successful season and if possible we will challenge the winners of the playoffs, which are now taking place. We will again organize about August 15 for a three-four months playing season.

As the first United States team to win an English soccer title the boys were given a bang-up banquet June 15. It really was quite an af-

fair with lots of civilian and RAF officials as visitors.

STANDINGS								
	$\mathbf{P}$	$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{F}$	$\mathbf{A}$	P	
Burtonwood Gunners	18	15	1	2	84	31	32	
News Chronicle	18	12	2	4	79	39	28	
Salford Fire Dept.	18	9	3	6	55	38	24	
Trafford Park Loco.	18	8	4	6	60	38	22	
Ringway Airport	18	9	5	4	47	40	22	
Telegraphs	18	7	10	1	34	45	15	
Daily Herald	18	5	8	5	41	61	15	
Beswick Coop.	18	4	11	3	40	60	11	
Transport Com.	18	2	12	4	27	84	8	
M/S Coop Reserves	18	3	13	2	42	71	6	

OFFICIAL FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS
MONTHLY BULLETIN
Ten issues August to May Keep abreast with
up-to-the-minute world-wide news International
competitions, results, comments and discussions.
BOOK FOR BOYS192 pages—64 in color\$1.50
No age reading limit Produced in close collabora-
tion with F.A. Coaching Dept Most lively minds in
sport—players and coaches—give solid advice.
STRAPPING & BANDAGING96 pages\$1.50
A workmanlike illustrated volume for trainers
YEAR BOOK
Records Current season playing schedules High-
lights in past season's plays in league and cup compe-
titions.
SECRETARY, 22 LANCASTER GATE, LONDON W 2, ENGLAND

# THE UNITED STATES SOCCER FOOTBALL ASSN.

320 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, New York

Cable Address
Soccer, New York

Executive Secretary

Joseph J. Barriskill

Telephone LOngacre 5-4158

Colors: White shirt with red trimmings, blue trousers, red stockings

### Affiliated with:

Federation Internationale de Football Association Amateur Athletic Union of the United States American Olympic Committee

38th annual meeting, Hotel Wisconsin, Milwaukee. July 10-11, 1954

PRESIDENT: Ed. Sullivan, 47 W. 60th St., Philadelphia 39, Pa. 1st VICE PRESIDENT: John F. Paige, Box 378, Washington, Pa.

2nd Vice President: Walter Rechsteiner, 2036 Dracena Dr., Los Angeles 27.
3rd Vice President: Gene Ringsdorf, 2764 Pelham Ave., Baltimore 13, Md.
JR. PAST PRESIDENT: J. P. McGuire, 8329 Little Neck Pkway, Floral Pk., N. Y.

TREASURER: Wilson T. Hobson, Cricket Club, Philadelphia 18, Pa.



EDWARD SULLIVAN, Philadelphia, President — Started playing at 12 with the Dunkirk F. C. and continued with the Angora and Stewart Clubs. Organized the Philadelphia National League and became its president. Was delegate to the Eastern District F. A. and later became its president. Following the outbreak of war took over the duties of other officials inducted into the armed services. Although in his 40's is still willing to take active field part in the playing of benefit games. Is secretary of the State Association and is U.S.S.F.A. Commissioner for all National Cups. First joined the National executive as third vice president in 1948 and stepped up a notch each in 1950 and 1952. Con-

lucted Matt Busby, manager of Manchester United, around the country-wide booting circuit on a two months' coaching tour in 1953. 1954 travelled with U. S. teams to Mexico and Haiti in World Cup Competition.



JOHN PAIGE, Washington, Pa., First Vice President. Organized the first soccer team in Lincoln Hill, Pa., in 1930. Started as a player but after few games decided that managing was a better vocation. In 1936 organized the Washington County, Pa. League and helped in its expansion from six to 24 clubs. Same year became member West Penn Council and has represented that body at annual National conclaves. Appointed Amateur Cup and Junior Cofmissioner for home area in 1949. First National recognition in 1951 when elected third vice president.

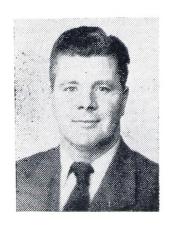


WALTER RECHSTEINER, Los Angeles, Second Vice President. Born in St. Gall, Switzerland, where he played for the first string of the St. Gall F. C. Came to the U. S. in 1921 and for some years was a member of the Swiss S. C. of that city. In 1935 moved to Los Angeles and in 1949 he became a co-founder of the Swiss S. C. For the past few years has been Secretary-Treasurer of both the Southern California S. F. A. and the Greater Los Angeles League. Has represented his State Association at the last three U.S.S.F.A. annual conventions and has acted as Cup Commissioner in his territory.



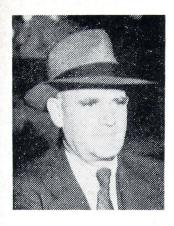
GENE RINGSDORF, Baltimore, Third Vice President. Started playing at 14 and continued for 20 years. Later with Collington, Red Man, Locust Point, Clifton Park, German S. C. (later Baltimore Americans), then Corinthians. Manager of latter when Stewart Cup was won in 1937. Delegate to Maryland State S. A. in 1936 and six years later became president. Has held secretary-treasuryship since 1944. Has been Maryland Commissioner for all National Cups since 1943. In 1947 appointed to committee to confer with National Federation of State High Schools A. A. which represents 18,000 U. S. high schools. Was defeated for present office in 1948 but at 1950 conclave in Chicago won over other

aspirants but failed to hold his place on the Commission in the 1952 balloting for office. At 1954 convention in Milwaukee won out over three other contenders.



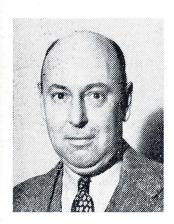
JAMES P. McGUIRE, New York City, Junior Past President. Scottish schoolboy international. Played one year with Bay Ridge of Brooklyn. At 17 graduated to Brooklyn Wanderers in the club's heyday under Nat Ager. During 1931 tour of Glasgow Celtic signed with Scottish Club. Played two years in Glasgow and next five as captain of Northampton of English League. Returned here and captained St. Mary Celtic to U. S. Open championship. Later became player-manager and continued as such when franchise was sold to resurrected Brooklyn Wanderers. Captained U. S. and American League teams against Scottish National team in 1939 and also many other all-star combinations. Held presidency

of American League 1946-1952. Elected National second vice president in 1948 and president in 1952. Elected to Federation Internationale de Football Association Council in 1954 to fill vacancy caused by death of Dr. G. Randolph Manning.



First played with Bensonhurst in Field League. Then played and later managed successful Crescent Club in Brooklyn. As Field League delegate attended New York S. A. Then became State delegate to U.S.S.F.A. Was elected first vice president of parent body in 1932 and from 1934 served two-year term as president. Was chairman of National Challenge Cup Committees from 1928 till 1940. Treasurer of the New York S. A., with the exception of three years, from the reorganization in 1928 till 1948. Acted as executive secretary of U.S.S.F.A. from 1944 to 1950 without pay and has pulled association from near bankrupcy until now bankroll is counted in tens of

thousands of dollars. Was champion bicycle long distance racer in his native Northern Ireland.



WILSON T. HOBSON, Jr., Philadelphia, Treasurer. First played at University of Pennsylvania under Douglas Stewart and Davy Gould. Played with Penn 1923 championship team as halfback and in Philadelphia Cricket Clubs Soccer League from 1924 till 1943. On active service as Lieutenant Commander in Navy for four and one half years. Played on U. S. Olympic field hockey teams in 1932 in Los Angeles and 1936 in Berlin. Was third vice president of U.S.S.F.A. from 1941 till 1945 then switched to treasurer. Treasurer of F. A. of Eastern Penn for ten years before entering service. Secretary-treasurer of Middle Atlantic Intercollegiate League from 1936 till it dissolved in 1948. Still acts as chairman of

soccer and tennis and also board of governors of Cricket Club.

### COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

AMATEUR CUP—John Paige, Box 378, Washington, Pa.
APPEALS—Jack Flamhaft, 149 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
CHALLENGE CUP—Ed Sullivan, 47 W. 60th St., Philadelphia 39, Pa.
CREDENTIALS—Fred W. Netto, 7236 So. Francisco Ave. Chicago 29, Ill.
FINANCE—Thos. E. Sager, 612 E. Moreland St., Philadelphia, Pa.
FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Joseph Triner, 304 N. Grove Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
HALL OF FAME—Ed. Sullivan, 47 No. 60th St., Philadelphia 39, Pa.
INTERNATIONAL GAMES—J. P. McGuire, 8392 Little Neck Parkway,
Floral Park, N. Y.

INTERNATIONAL SELECTION—Ed. Sullivan, 47 W. 60th St., Phila. JUNIOR CUP—Ray Sunderland, 6124 Erdrick St., Philadelphia, Pa. JRS., JUV & SCHOOLS—Gene Ringsdorf, 2764 Pelham Ave., Balti., Md. OLYMPIC—W. T. Hobson, Cricket Club, Philadelphia, Pa. PROMOTION-PUBLICITY—Gene Ringsdorf, 2764 Pelham Ave., Balto, Md. PROFESSIONAL—George Healey, 654 Manistique Ave., Detroit, Mich. REFEREES—Harold Farrow, 3234 A St., Philadelphia 34, Pa. REORGANIZATION—J. P. McGuire.

RULES—George Healey, 654 Manistique Ave., Detroit, Mich.

# COMMISSIONERS—NATIONAL CHALLENGE, AMATEUR AND JUNIOR CUPS

CALIFORIA Noc	William Maitland, 1751—25th Ave., S. F.
CALIFORNIA Soc	Walter Rechsteiner, 2036 Dracena Dr., Los An-
	R. C. Davenport, Brook St., Union City, Conn.
	B. A. Larson, 119 Stoddard Ave., Newington.
	A. Ramsden, 2624 Hood St., Dallas, Texas.
DALLAS, IEA	Fred W. Netto, 7236 S. Francisco Ave., Chi-
ILLINOISca	
	cago 29, Ill.
J	R. K. Giebner, 4320 N. Dayton St., Chicago
the state of the s	13, Ill.
	Steve Merz, 409 W. 59th Terrace.
	J. E. Ringsdorf, 2764 Pelham Ave., Baltimore.
MASS., Noca	Thomas Doherty, 33 Kingman Rd., Dochester
	Sam Foulds, 86 Whitin Ave., Revere.
MICHIGANc	Heinz F. Weinert, 13739 Gratoit Ave., Detroit 5
aj	John MacEwen, 861 Beaconsfield, Gross Pt.
	Park 30.
MINNESOTAc	Carl A. Boschberger, 4129 Cedar Ave. So.,
	Minneapolis.
a,	Carl F. Zeglin, 628 University Ave., St. Paul 4
	Harry Lueke, 3905 Hartford St., St. Louis.
	Ed Heggi, 4418 So. 37th St., St. Louis.
-	James Renwick, 17 Jouvette St., New Bedford
	Walter Rush, 54 Washington St., Harrison
	E. R. Crowell, 16 Franklin Ave., Harrison
	Joseph Donohue, 902 Harrison Gds., Harrison
· ·	
	Daniel Fowler, 232 Bakerdale Rd., Rochester
J	Werner Epperlein, 166H Donavan Dr., Buf-
	falo 11.
	Joseph J. Barriskill, 320 Fifth Ave., N.Y.C. 1.
	Robert MacInnes, 202 E. 46th St., New York 17
j	Barney Hampel, 183-04 Elmira Ave., St. Al-
	bans, L. I.
OHIOca	Colin Commander, Euclid Beach Park, Cleve-
	land, 10.
PENN. Ec	Ed Sullivan, 47 No. 60th St., Philadelphia 39.
a	Harold B. Farrow, 3234 A St., Philadelphia 34.
j	Ray Sunderland, 6124 Erdrick St., Phila.
PENN, Wc	John Paige, Box 378, Washington, Pa.
	Leroy Bushmire, Sturgeon, Pa.
	Clarence W. Linnet, 610 Beach St., Salt Lake
	City
WASHINGTON *	Barney Kempton, 328 Second Ave. No., Seat-
	tle 9, Wash.
WISCONSINca	
,, in convincing	Milwaukee.
* All Cups. a Ama	teur. c Challenge. j Junior.
a Allia	coar. conancinge. Jounner.

### SECRETARIES AFFILIATED ASSOCIATIONS AND LEAGUES

American Soccer League

An I

onn 16

ton, a

Chi.

cago |

10re.

ester

Pt.

So.,

ul 4

is.

ford

son

ster

Buf.

17

Al-

eve.

39.

34.

ake

eat.

Julius Alonso, 367 E. 9 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

California (No) Football Association Frank Woods, 1551 37 Ave. Francisco, Calif.

Colorado State Association

Lawrence A. Reisch, 290 S. High St., Denver, Colo.

Connecticut Soccer Commission Richard Davenport, Brook St., Union City, Conn.

Football Association East Penn and District

Edward Sullivan, 47 W. 60th St., St., Philadelphia 39, Pa.

Illinois Soccer Commission

Fred W. Netto, 7236 S. Francisco Ave., Chicago Ill.

Minnesota Soccer Commission
Karl Boschberger, 4129 Cedar Ave.
So., Minneapolis 7, Minn.

Maryland State & District of Columbia Soccer Association

John Kerr, 3222 Dudley Ave., Baltimore 13, Md.

Michigan State Soccer Commission John J. MacEwan, 861 Beaconsfield Ave., Grosse Point Park 30, Mich.

Louisiana State Association

Arthur Grabowski, 4338 Paris Ave., New Orleans, La.

Missouri State Soccer Commission Harry Luecke, 3905 Hartford St., St. Louis, Mo.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

Amateur Athetic Union
Daniel J. Ferris, 233 Broadway,
New York, N.Y.

Intercollegiate Soccer Football Association of America

Chas. Scott, Univ. of Penn., Philadelphia, Pa.

National Collegiate Athletic Assn. Kenneth L. Wilson, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill. New Jersey State Football Assn.

Edward Crowell, 16 Franklin Ave., Harrison, New Jersey.

New York State Soccer Football Association

Robert MacInnes, 202 E 46th St., New York, N.Y.

New York (N.W.) State F.A.

Werner Epperlein, 1668 Donovan Dr., Buffalo, N. Y.

Northern Mass. & New Hampshire State Soccer Football Association Thomas S. Doherty, 33 Kingman Rd., Dorchester, Mass.

Ohio State Football Association

Colin Commander, Euclid Beach Pk., Cleveland 10.

Oregon State Soccer Football Assn. Arthur Darby, 4253 N.E. Weidler St. Portland, Ore.

So. California State Football Assn. Walter Rechsteiner, 2036 Dracena Dr., Los Angeles, Calif.

Southern New England Association William Morrisse te, 535 No. Main St., Fall River, Mass.

Texas (Dallas Soccer Association A. Ramsden, 2624 Hood St., Dallas, Texas

Washington State Football Assn.

A. V. Weston, 4803 Donovan Street, Seattle, Wash.

Western Penn Soccer Association Martin H. Stenzel, 155 Penn. Ave., Bridgeville, Pa.

Wisconsin Soccer Commission Joseph W. Kelly, 1720 North 37th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

National Federation State High

Schools
H. V. Porter, 7 So. Dearborn St.,

Chicago.

National Soccer Coaches Association of America

John Eiler, Slippery Rock State Teachers, Pa.

# NATIONAL TOURNAMENTS

#### ENTRIES

+ and $=$ deno	otes gain or	loss from	previous year.		
	Chall.	Amat.	,	Chall.	Amat.
CALIF.	23 + 15		N. J.	13 + 4	10 + 3
CINN. DIST.		0 = 3	N. ENG. So.	7 + 5	6 + 4
CONN.	1	4 + 2	N. Y. N. W.	5 = 1	6
DALLAS		4 + 2	N. Y. So.	17 = 5	24 = 3
ILL.	8 = 2	8 = 2	OHIO	4 + 1	7 + 2
MD.	3 + 1	4 + 2	PENN. E.	6 = 5	13 + 2
MASS. NoN.	$H_{.}$ 2 = 1	5 + 1	PENN. W.	17 + 2	18 = 1
MICH.	4 + 2	6 + 3	WIS.	5 + 2	6 + 2
MO.	8	9 + 4			

a Amateur Cup b Both National Competitions c Challenge Cup CALIF.—c A.A.C. Teutonia. c Armenian S.C., c Danish American S.C., cDanubia I.S.C., cEl Salvador S.C., cGreek-American S.C., cHakoah A.C., cL.A Scottish A.C., eMagyar A.C., cMercury A.C., cMexico A.C., cNationals S.C., cPan American S.C., c St. Stephens A.C., cSan Francisco A.C., c San Pedro McIlwaine Canvasbaks, cSons of Italy S.C., cSports Club Los Angeles Kickers, cSwiss S.C., cVictoria A.C., cViking A.C. (L.A.), cViking A.C. (S.F.), cYugoslav-American S.C.

CONN.—aGerman-American S.C., aGreenport United S.C., aStamford United S.C., bVasco da Gama S.C.

DALLAS—aChance Vought S.C., aJewish Community Center S.C., aRaiders S.C., aRalph Mulhauser S.C.

ILL.—bChicago Falcons S.C., bEast Chicago S.C., aFortuna S.C., bF.C. Hansa S.C., bHakoah Lodge S.C., bLinnea Rangers S.C., bSlovak A.A., bSparta A.B.A. cViking A.C.

MD.—bConkling P.C., cBaltimore Rockets, bItalian American F.C., aMorstein's Jewelers S.C., aSurf Musical Bar S.C.

MASS. No.-N.H.—bLusitania Recreation S.C., aPeabody S.C., aPines Ramblers S.C., bScandinavian A.C., aSt. Michael's S.C.

MICH.—bDetroit Bavarian S.C., bDetroit Kickers S.C., aGeinsz Rockets S.C., bSt. Andrews Scottish S. C., bSports Club 24, aToledo Bavarian S.C.

MO.—cBreheny's S.C., bCarondelet S.M.C., cCraig Club, aFord Lapin S.C., bGrapettes S.C., bJack Diamond S.C., bKutis S.C. No. 1, aKutis S.C. No. 2, aMeremac S.C., cPastures A.C., bSimpkins S.C.

N. ENG. So.—bFall River F.C., b Fox Point S.C., b Ponta Delgada S.C., bPortuguese American S.C., cRhode Island S.C., bS.C. Madeirense, bYoung Nationals.

N.J.—aDeportivo Espanol S.C., cElizabeth S.C., cEntre-Nous A.C., bExtention A.A., bFalcons S.C., cHoboken S.C., bIberia S.C., cNewark S.C., cNewark Portuguese S.C., bOlden A.A., aPassaic S.C., bPaterson Dover S.C., bS.C. Maritimo, bSt. Michael's S.C., cTrenton American S.C., aWest New York S.C.

N.Y. N.W.—bBuffalo Beck's, bHispano S.C., bItalian-American S.C., Rochester S.C., bRochester Celtic F.C., aUkranian-American S.C.

N.Y. So.—bAlbany A.C., aAlbany S.C., aBedford Hills S.C., aBlau Weiss Gottschee S.C., aBlue Star S.C., cBrookhattan F.C., cBrooklyn S.C., cBrooklyn Hispano F.C., aCalabria New Rochelle, aCollege Point S.C., aDanish A.C., cEintracht S.C., aFrench S.C., aGerman-American S.C., cGerman-Hungarian S.C., aGiuliana S.C., cGjoa S.C., cGreek-American S.C., cHakoah F.C., aHellenic S.C., aHota S.C., cKollsman S.C., cLithuanian S.C., aMaccabi A.C., aMalta United F.C., aMinerva S.C., aMount Kisco S.C. cNew York S.C., cNew York American F.C., cNew York Hungarian S.C., aPfaelzer S.C., aPoughkeepsie Hungarian S.C., cSchenectady S.C., aSchenectady Reserve S.C., aSchwaben S.C., cSwedish F.C., cSwiss S.C., aUnited Kingdom F.C., aWhite Plains S.C., aYonkers S.C.

OHIO—aAustrian S.C., bBartunek Slavia F.C., bBayern S.C., aHungaria Business Men's S.C., bMansfield Liederkranz S.C., aSt. John Bosco

S.C., bSt. Stephen Hungaria S.C.

mat

+2

=1

+2

Cup

oah

xico

of

ria

can

ord

ak

01.

PENN. E.—aAllentown S.C., aDelpark A.C., aErzgebirge S.C., aGerman-Hungarian S.C., aGermantown Cricket S.C., aKensington Blue Bells, bLighthouse Boys' Club, bLittle Club, aNativity Catholic S.C., bPasson S.C., cPhiladelphia American S.C., cPhiladelphia Nationals S.C., aRamblers S.C., aReading American S.C., bUkrainian S.C.

PENN. W.—bArden Scott Motor S.C., bBeadling S.C., bBishop S.C., bCastle Shannon S.C., bCurry Vets S.C., bFritz Henry S.C., bGallatin Dunlevy S.C., bHarmarville S.C., bHazelwood Hungarian S.C., bHeidelberg Tornadoes S.C., bKeystone Shaft A.A., bLincoln Hill S.C., bMoon Run S.C., bMorgan S.C., bRoscoe Moose S.C., aSons of Italy S.C., bVan Voorhis S.C., bW.W. Riehl S.C.

WIS.—bF.C. Bayern 1, aF.C. Bayern 11, bMilwaukee Brewer S.C., bMil-

waukee Brewer No. 2, bRichard Rich Tigers, bSerbian S.C.

# NATIONAL CHALLENGE CUP

A solid silver trophy, with suitable engravings, emblematical of a soccer football, with a player mounted on top and surmounted on a pedestal formed by four Corinthian pillars, standing, in all, thirty-three inches high. It was manufactured by Read and Barton of New York City and is often exhibited as an outstanding example of the silversmith's art. The trophy is competed for annually as the National Challenge Cup, is emblematic of United States Open championship and is held by the winning team for one year under \$2,000 bond to assure its safe and undamaged return.

The competition is open to all professional and amateur teams in the United States.

In season 1912-13, the trophy having been presented to the American Amateur Foot Ball Association, was offered for amateur competition only and was won by the Yonkers F.C., which defeated the Hollywood Inn F.C. of Yonkers 3-0 at Lennox Oval in New York City.

On formation of the United States Foot Ball Association in 1913, the trophy, with permission of the donor, became the property of the new organization and was offered in competition as the National Challenge Cup.

#### 1953-54 COMPETITION

With the playing of the second game in the Grand Final between

New York Americans and Kutis S.C. of St. Louis at Randalls Island Stadium, N. Y. C. May 15, 1954, the competition, which commenced early in November 1953, drew to a successful conclusion and a new National champion was crowned. The defending champion, Chicago Falcons, was ousted in the first round by the Eagles of the Windy City.

New York Americans entered the contest on even terms with the Mound City combination by virtue of a 1-1 score earned in the first game in St. Louis April 18, and added two more goals, one in each half, without reply, to return the silverware to New York for the first time since 1951 when the German-Hungarian S.C. of Brooklyn captured the National diadem. The Americans, under the same management, had previously won National honors in 1937 by defeating the St. Louis Shamrocks 4-3 in a two-game series. Ollie Bohlman played for the St. Louis teams in both finals, 17 years apart.

With 123 teams entered, of which 66 were in the Eastern Division and 57 in the Western bracket, the tournament showed an increase of 18 entries over the previous season. California showed an increase of 15 teams over last year when only eight competitors came from Los Angeles. For the first time San Francisco came into the National plays.

In the Western Division, Los Angeles Scots defeated San Francisco Hakoah, after extensive overtime periods, in the second game in the Golden Gate City, to become Pacific Coast champion. In the Western final the Californians lost a 1-0 decision in Los Angeles to Kutis. Previous to the divisional final, Kutis defeated Carondelet 8-1, Simpkins 8-1 and Grapettes 6-3, all of St. Louis and the Chicago Lions, in two games, 7-0.

In the Eastern bracket the Americans vanquished Castle Shannon of Western Pennsylvania 4-3 in a two-game series for the divisional title. The first game in Pittsburgh favored the homesters 3-1 but the second stanza in New York gave the Yankees a 3-0 victory.

Previous to the Eastern Divisional final, the Americans had disposed of Brooklyn Swedish 8-2, New York S.C. 3-0, Brooklyn Hakoah 2-1 after a 1-1 tie, Brooklyn Hispano 1-0 and the Philadelphia Truckers, formerly the Americans, 3-0.

The \$2,500 trophy, gifted by Sir Thomas Dewar in 1912, has been won 27 times by Eastern combinations and 12 by Western representatives. There was no champion in 1940.

### GRAND FINAL

NEW YORK AMERICANS—aBill Adair, \*Cornelius Casey, \*Pat Gillespie, \*Alphonso Marino, \*Wm. McCreary, bJohn McDonald, \*Mike McGrail, \*Roy Milne, \*Lloyd Monsen, \*John O'Connell, \*Harry Quigley, \*John Santomauro, \*Terry Springthorpe.

KUTIS—bOllie Bohlman, \*Bob Burkard, \*Oscar Carona, aAl Fink, \*Tom Julius, \*Bob Kehoe, \*Harry Keough, \*Ted Kirchhoefer, \*Rich Meiseman, \*Reuben Mendoza, \*Russ Murphy, aVal Pelizzaro, \*Bob Rooney, \*Tom Schultz, \*Herman Wecke, aHal Weigel.

GOALS—(first game) Meisemann, Quigley. (second game) Monsen, Casey. REFEREES—(first game) Prudencio Garcia. (second game) James McLean.

# TREASURED SILVERWARE



St. Louis Post Dispatch picture

This handsome solid silver trophy, pride of of the silversmiths, now valued in excess of \$3,000 is the National Challenge Trophy, donated in 1912 by Sir. Thomas Dewar "with a view to fostering and encouraging such an excellent sport." Competition for a one-year possession of the trophy, emblemic of United States Championship is open to all teams, professional and amateur, in the country.

LINESMEN—(first game) Tom Erbe, Stan Lutostanski. (second game) James Morrison, Sam Armstrong.

5-2

N(

KE

B

 $\mathbb{D}$ 

E

E

G

G

G

H

al

b]

H

H

MANAGERS—New York Americans, Erno Schwarcz; Kutis, Nick Jost. \*Played both games. a First vame only b Second game only.

### PREVIOUS WINNERS

	12000						
bBaltimore S.C. (Md)	1940	Harmville (Pa)	1952				
Ben Miller's (Mo)	1920	Morgan (Pa)	1949				
Bethlehem Steel (Pa) 1915, 16	3, 18,	New York Americans 1937,	1954				
19, 1926		New York Nationals	1928				
Brookhattan (N.Y.)	1945	New Bedford (Mass)	1932				
Brooklyn Field Club (N.Y.)		aPaterson (N.J.)	1923				
Brooklyn Hispano (N.Y.) o	1943,	Pawtucket (R.I.)	1941				
c1944		Phila Americans (Pa)	1936				
Central Breweries (Mo)	1935	Ponta Delgada (Mass)	1947				
Chicago Vikings (Ill)	1946	Robbins Dry Dock (N.Y.)	1921				
Falcons (Ill)	1953	St. Mary's Celtic (N.Y.)	1939				
Fall River (Mass) 1924, 27, 30,	1941	Scullin Steel (Mo)	1922				
Fall River Rovers (Mass)	1917	Shawsheen (Mass)	1925				
Gallatin (Pa)	1942	Simpkins (Mo) 1948,	1950				
German-Hungarian (N.Y.)	1951	Sparta (Ill) 1938, 1	01940				
Hakoah All-Stars (N.Y.)	1929	Stix, Baer & Fuller (Mo) 1933,	1934				
aAwarded to Paterson on forfeit by Scullin Steel.							
bAfter two tie games no deciding game was played.							
O' 1 1	c 1 • 1	7					

cSingle game finals because of restricted war time travel.

# NATIONAL AMATEUR CUP

Entries for the National Challenge Cup had increased so rapidly that in season 1922-23 it was decided to organize the National Amateur Challenge Cup in order to permit the amateur player to earn National honors in his own right.

The trophy, competed for annually, is held by the winning team for one year under \$500 bond to assure its safe and undamaged return. In the year of its inception, inclement weather prevented the competition being carried to a conclusion. In the East, Fleisher Yarn and Foxbury F. C. were the divisional finalists and in the West, Jeanette F. C. and the Swedish-American A.A. were the finalists.

### 1953-54 COMPETITION

The curtain came down on the tournament, which started early in Nov. 1953, when Beadling S.C. of Western Pennsylvania overcame a 5-2 handicap and defeated the Simpkins S.C. of St. Louis 5-1 in Pittsburgh May 2, 1954 in the second game of the Grand Final. The defending champion, Ponta Delgada of Fall River, Mass, was ousted from the competition by the Young Nationals of the same city in the second round, 2-1, after a 3-1 victory had been successfully protested.

With 130 teams entered, 84 from the Eastern Division and 46 from the Western, the tournament showed an increase of 17 teams over the previous season.

In the Eastern final the Young Nationals vanquished the Beadling 3-0 in a home game but in the return game in Pittsburgh lost 6-1. Previously sidetracked by the new champion were, Van Voorhis 3-0, Curry 2-0, Morgan 1-0, all of Western Pennsylvania, Detroit Bavarians

5-2, Heidelberg 1-0 after a 2-2 tie and Buffalo Lackawanna 7-4.

Simpkins, on the way to the final disposed of, Carondelet 1-0, Kutis No. 2, 4-1 and the new Open champion Kutis No. 1, 1-0, Ford-Lapin of Kansas City 8-0 and in the Western Final Chicago Falcons 3-1.

In the 32 years the silverware has been in competition it has been won 26 times by Eastern taems and six by Western combinations.

### GRAND FINAL

BEADLING—\*K. Ball, \*M. Bobish, bP. Bombassaro, \*Jim Bressanelli, \*John Bressanelli, bW. Cherry, \*D. Colligan, \*D. Delach, aGrandquilla, \*T. Hustana, \*J. Kohlmyer, \*A. Lorenzato, \*R. Lorenzato, aS. Partyka, aSmith, \*G. Watson, \*E. Zak.

SIMPKINS—\*R. Annis, \*J. Barrale, \*N. Borzillo, aBurkes, \*C. Columbo, \*E. Cucchi, \*H. Domijan, \*V. Gasperoni, a C. Miramonti, \*A. Nazzoli, G. Parina, \*B. Pisoni, \*R. Pozzini, bJ. Sapinzo, \*J. Traina, bF. Wallace.

GOALS—(first game) Parini 2, Annis, Colombo, Moramonti, John Bressanelli, Watson. (second game) A. Lorenzato 3, John Bressanelli 2, Parini.

REFEREES—(first game) Tom Erbe. (second game) Harry Sickels.

LINESMEN—(first game) Prudencio Garcia, Stan Lutostanski (second game) Sam Bedogne, Jack Ramous.

\*Played both games. a First game only. b Second game only.

### PREVIOUS WINNERS

Beadling (Pa.)	1954	bRaffies (Mo)	1930
Brooklyn (N.Y.)	1936	Riehl W.W. (Pa.)	1935
Cleveland Shamrocks (Ohio)	1932	Morgan Strasser (Pa) 1940,	1943
Defenders (Mass)	1926	Ponta Delgada (Mass) 38, 4	6, 47
Eintracht (N.Y.) 1944,	1945	48, 50, 1953	
Elizabeth (N.J.)	1949	aPowers Hudson Essex (Mass)	1928
Fall River (Mass) 1941,	1942	Raiders (Mo)	1952
Fleisher Yarn (Pa)	1924	St. Michaels (Mass)	1939
German-American (Pa) 1933,	1934	aSwedish-American (Mich)	1928
German-Hungarian (N.Y.)	1951	Trenton Highlanders (N.J.)	1937
Goodyear (Ohio)	1931	To'edo (Ohio)	1925
Heidelberg (Pa) 1927.	1929		

aNo final game. Inability to secure suitable gorund.

bAwarded to Raffies. Gallatin failed to complete arrangements for replay.

# NATIONAL JUNIOR CHALLENGE CUP

### PREVIOUS WINNERS

Avella (W. Pa.)	1939, 1940	Lighthouse (Pa.) 1938, 1948,	1949
bE. Newark (N. J.)	1953	bLions (Ill.)	1952
Hansa (Ill.)	1953, 1954	Mercerville (N. J.)	1941
Harrison (N. J.)	1950	aPompei (Md.)	1945
Hatikvoh (N. Y.)	1936, 1937	Reliable Stores (Mass.)	1935
Heidelberg (W. Pa.)	1947	Seco (Mo.)	1951
bKollsman (N. Y.)	1952	No Competition 1942, 1943,	1944
aHornets (Ill.)	1945		

a Schumacher (Mo.) winner, but disqualified for use of ineligible players.

Pompei and Hornets declared joint champions.

b No final games played. Joint champions.

# AMERICAN LEAGUE

The schedule opened Sept. 20, 1953 and Newark Portuguese, last season's runner-up, jumped into the lead and held it until mid-Oct. when the ultimate winner, New York Americans, took command and held it until time foreclosed on the schedule at the end of March.

Baltimore Rockets and Trenton Americans were new additions but the deflection of Scots-Americans kept the opening clubs to nine. After four games the defending champion, Philadelphia Nationals, withdrew from the schedule and the players and remaining points were distributed over the remaining eight teams.

In February, Philadelphia Americans sold the franchise to the Uhrik

Truckers but the playing personnel remained unchanged.

Defeating Castle Shannon of Pittsburgh in a two-game Eastern final and vanquishing Kutis of St. Louis in a two-game final the New York Americans gave an encore of a 1937 performance by annexing the National Challenge Cup.

The Lewis Cup playoff system, in which Baltimore and Trenton did not participate, invited four teams from the German-American League, Eintracht S. C., German-Hungarian S. C., Newark S. C. and Swiss S. C. At the end of a three-game tournament Eintracht emerged as the winner and Newark as the runner-up. In the playoff the New Jersey team won 5-3 and took the silverware over the Hudson River.

Hakoah and Hispano abandoned Sterling Oval and completed the season at the new Brooklyn Soccer Field.

Co-sponsoring with the German American League, the combined all-star teams lost a 2-1 decision to Wacker of Vienna and 1-0 to Plymouth Argyle. Hakoah sent a team to Canada and defeated the Montreal Hakoah 2-1. The loop all-star team lost exhibition games 6-0 to Olaria of Brazil and 3-1 to the German-American League stars.

At the annual meeting at the Hotel Governor Clinton, July 24, 1954, the Falcons of Elizabeth, N. J. was admitted as a member club bringing the total for the 1954-55 season to nine clubs.

The league promoted the eight-game tour of the Chelsea F. C. of London, which included three games against Glasgow Rangers and one each against Fortuna and Borussia of Germany.

In an election the following were chosen:

SECRETARY-Julius Alonso, 367 E. 29th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

PRESIDENT—Jack Flamhaft, 3049 Brighton 14th St., Brooklyn 35, N. Y.

1st V. PRESIDENT—Wm. Walker, 2225 Rhawn St., Philadelphia 15.

2nd V. PRESIDENT-John McCurley, 88 Bergen Ave., Kearny, N. Y.

3rd V. PRESIDENT—Jas. Mills, 6712 Souder St., Philadelphia.

TREASURER—Frank Jenkinson, 90 Belmohr St., Belleville, N. J.

BUS. MGR.—Erno Schwarcz, 235 Mt. Hope Pl., Bronx 57, N. Y. C. 1953-54 STANDINGS

		TO	0	I DE	MINIMOD				
	W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P		W	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	P
N. Y. Americans	11	2	1	23	Hakoah				14
Brookhattan	.10	3	2	22	Trenton Americans	4	8	3	11
Newark Portuguese	9	3	4	22	Baltimore Rockets	- 3	7	5	11
Hispano	5	3	5	15	Philadelphia Uhrik	2	7	-5	- 9

# HAIR RAISING



Alfred Preissler, crack center forward for Borussia of Germany, right, kicks the ball away as Jack Chisholm of Plymouth Argyle makes the tackle in Los Angeles. The Germans won 3-1.

# FACING A FACT

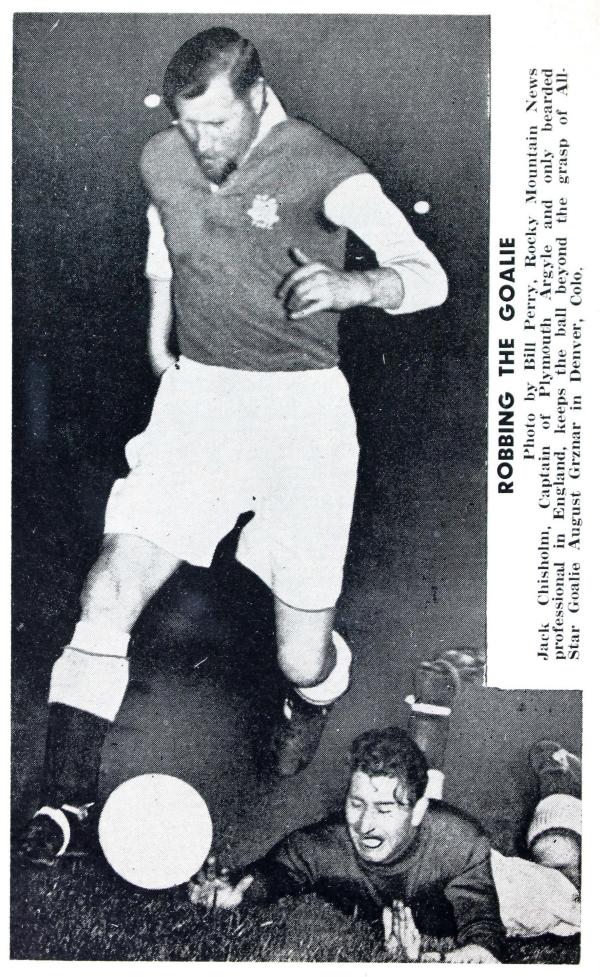


Kenny Fewings of Los Angeles Scots heads the ball into the face of U.S. Star Rueben Mendoza of Kutis S.C. of St. Louis, Mo., in the Western final of the National Challenge Cup on the West Coast.

# A BOOT IN THE BRONX



George Resavage (4) of the Castle Shannon S. C. of Pittsburgh gets a boost from the boot of Lloyd Monsen (8) of New York Americans in the Eastern final of the National Challenge Cup in the Bronx, N. Y. Sam Scabiloni of Pittsburgh is on the right.



Society for American Soccer History

# CALIFORNIA

# CALIFORNIA (NORTHERN) STATE ASSOCIATION. By John Ardizzone SAN FRANCISCO LEAGUE

SECRETARY—John Ardizzone, 39 Ledyard St., San Franc. JU 7-4360, GA 1-2272

PRESIDENT—Peter Giraudo, 830 Alabama St., San Francisco. MI 7-0794 V. PRESIDENT—James Thornton, 2110 Jackson St., San Francisco. FI 6-5366 TREASURER—Jasper Sinclair, 318 20 Ave., San Francisco. EV 6-0772



John Ardizzone

This city by the Golden Gate is rapidly becoming a great soccer center and much progress has been made in the past year. Newspapers have devoted more space and reporters have attended most of the games and evidently enjoyed them. The League and the Association have enjoyed one of the greatest financial successes of their fifty years in business.

The new stadium, with its temporary seats, although not completed has become a successful project and the city fathers are now satisfied that their decision to build was corect. Dressing rooms are being added and it will not be long before regular stands will be erected.

The San Francisco major division was won by El Salvador after 14 weeks of fast and rugged soccer.

The Central American boys had the best part of their season at the start. Then it looked like a run-away victory, but with only four more games to play and the title within reach a streak of bad playing almost deprived them of their first major title. It was in the final game that a 1-0 victory got them possession of the coveted pennant and trophy. The team, managed by Jose Montoya, had on its roster six of the player's who made the grade for the all-star teams that defeated the Los Angeles combination and almost upset the highly regarded Plymouth Argyle.

In the U.S.S.F.A. competition, Hakoah surprised by taking the measure of El Salvador. In the State final the Jewish aggregation lost a close decision to the Scots in Los Angeles but won the game in San Francisco in regular time. The combined scores tied the teams and extra periods were played and the Scots were fortunate to represent the West Coast in the Western final.

The Association competition was won by the Viking Club for the second year in succession. This competition dragged out and the competitors lost interest but this does not detract from the sterling performances of the winner which has always proved to be strong contenders in State Cup competitions.

A big disappointment was when the usual final between the North and South for the State Cup did not take place. Difference of opinion and lack of cooperation between the two associations was the factor. It

is hoped that differences can be settled and the tournament final played next season.

The Peru Club won second division honors. After a bad start the team clicked, regained the top slot and was never headed. Promoted to the major division as a replacement for the Greek-Americans, who graduated last season but couldn't made the grade with the better competition and will now drop again to the second division.

The San Francisco Alliance team swept the board in all division comcompetition without a defeat. There are many good players in this team and the Italian Club will have plenty of reserves for the next few years.

Nicaragua won the intermediate State final. This is an in-and-out team playing a grand game and then unexplainably losing the next. In the Cup final they had the distinct edge to win their first title in six years of competition.

# SAN FRANCISCO-PLYMOUTH ARGYLE

Our first venture into international soccer along with Detroit, Chicago and St. Louis as partners, was perhaps not too successful as a whole, but in our own backyard it was. One of the largest crowds of the last six years was on hand to watch the Britishers. Financially it was very successful. It is the first time that a visiting team has played in San Francisco and paid dividends. Good committee work, proper cooperation from the clubs and the excellent publicity were responsible for the success.

It can be said that the locals played good and should have at least tied or perhaps won over the English combination. Errors were made but experience has taught and the mistakes will not be made again in future games.

#### STANDINGS

FIRST DIVIS	SION				SECOND DIV	ISIC	N		
	W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	$\mathbf{P}$		W	L	T	P
ElSalvador	9	2	3	21	*Peruvian	11	1	1	23
San Fancisco	9	4	1	19	Olympic	11	1	1	23
Vikings	8	5	1	17	Sons Of Italy	9	1	3	21
Hakoah	8	6	0	16	Nicaragua	10	3	0	20
Mexico	5	7	1	11	Rovers	9	3	1	19
Mercury	5	8	1	11	St. Paul	8	4	1	17
Teutonia	4	8	1	9	Unione Espanola	7	6	0	14
*Greek-American	2	10	2	6	Azteca	6	6	0	12
*Demoted to Second	Div	isio	n		Guadalajara	4	9	0	8
RESERVE DI	VISI	0N			Luzo American	3	9	1	7
	W	L	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{P}$	Verdi	3	10	0	6
San Francisco B	9	0	0	18	S. F. Scots	3	10	0	6
Mexico B	5	2	2	12	Portugal	1	11	0	2
Mercury B	4	5	2	10	South S. F.	1	13	0	2
Mexico B	5	2	2	12	*Winner 3-1 playoff	with	Ol	ym	pic
Teutonia B	2	7	1	5	and promoted to F	irst :	Divi	sion	n
El Salvador B	1	7	1	3					

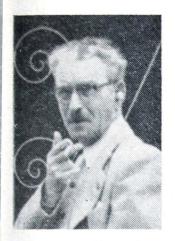
#### SACRAMENTO VALLEY LEAGUE

By Frederick F. Fletcher, League Consultant

SECRETARY-Preston Mills, 900 55th St., Sacramento. HI 5-8256.

PRESIDENT-Julio Pane, 1231 55th St., Sacramento.

CONSULTANT-F. F. FLETCHER, P.O. Box 815, Woodland. 2-4696.



Yed

am

the

idu-

om.

am

ITS.

am

the

ars

190

ole,

ast

ery

an

on

he

st

de

in

23

23

1

0

9

Fred F. Fletcher

The 1953-54 season was a very successful one. The game is rather new in this part of California and with the exception of the Sacramento schools, very little soccer is played within the County by boys in grammar or high schools. 1952-53 season able coaches held instructional periods and formed a youth league, divided in age classes, at Sacramento's Land Park, with a very satisfying participation. It is hoped that this practice will continue and thus provide for replacement of players in future years.

Most of the players in this league are foreign born: German, Mexican, Italian, Portuguese and a few other Europeans. There are many players of exceptional ability but the drawback is there is

never enough time for systematic training. A few Old Timers devote some pre-game time to advise and demonstrate to the players in addition to acting as tactical advisers.

The Sacramento attendances, at the Sacto High School Field, were very satisfactory with an average of about 500 spectators lining the field. No admission is charged, the contributions are voluntary and mostly generous.

The league territory includes Antioch and teams have a round trip of 120 miles with a shorter distance to Stockton.

Losing four players to the armed services caused Buergermeister to withdraw from cup competition. The Mariette-Ledwig Cup was won by Regal Pale which defeated Libertade 3-2 in the final.

The new season will probably see an addition of four new teams, including one from Mather Field.

Chances are that it will be possible to get some players from the University of California at Davis where soccer has been discontinued, as no funds have been provided, and from Mexican Nationals at Woodland where this correspondent tried in vain to get a team together.

It must be mentioned that both Sacramento newspapers support the sport by giving wide publicity to the games.

#### STANDINGS

	$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{P}$			W	T	$\mathbf{L}$	P
Buergermeister	11	1	0	23	Regal Pale	Y-1	5	0	7	10
Antioch	10	1	1	21	Stockton		2	0	9	4
Libertade	8	0	4	16	Robins		1	1	10	3
Lodi	6	1	5	13						

## SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA STATE ASSOCIATION

## By Walter Rechsteiner

SECRETARY—Walter Rechsteiner, 2036 Dracena Drive, Los Angeles 27 PRESIDENT—E. M. Plambeck, 756 Coniston Road, Pasadena 3, L. A. V. PRESIDENT—Steve Szatlocky, 6223 Morley Ave., L. A. MEMBERS—Ewald Kahler, Oscar Kozma, Sels Cheistensen, Robert Don-

aldson, Ralph Crosby

#### GREATER LOS ANGELES LEAGUE

SECRETARY—Walter Rechsteiner, 2036 Dracena Dr., Los Angeles PRESIDENT—Duncan Duff, 1975 W. Washington Blvd., L. A. V. PRESIDENT—Paul D. Anserson, 2350 All View Terrace, Hollywood 28 MEMBERS—Albert Kaiser, John Asman, Ralph Crosby.

The past season was one of the greatest in local history. We were fortunate to see some really exciting soccer and the keeness of competition lasted until the very last day of the season.

There were nine clubs in the First Division and eleven in the Second Division. Los Angeles Scots copped the honors in the top bracket and Danish won the crown in the Second Division and with it promotion to the top flight for the new season.

St. Stephens, next to the cellar position in the First Division defeated Armenian, runner-up in the Second Division for the right to stay in the First Division.

Breasting the tape behind the Scots were, Vikings, Canvasbaks, Magyar, Pan American, Swiss, Kickers, St. Stephens and Victoria. The latter goes to the Second Division.

Following behind Danish in the Second Division were, Armenian, Austria, Danubia, Polonia, National, Yugoslavia, Ukraine, Sons of Italy, Danubia II and Maccabee.

The Scots also won the local competition in the California State Cup. The winner in San Francisco had not been decided until mid-June and no suitable pitch is available in Los Angeles after May 30 so the deciding State champtionship game with San Francisco was not played.

In the National Challenge Cup Competition 16 clubs from this area participated with the Scots again emerging as the champion and later vanquished the San Francisco winner to become the State champion. In the Western Division final the locals lost a 1-0 decision to the Kutis of St. Louis.

Two all-star games were played with San Francisco. The first opened the new Bilboa Stadium in San Francisco and ended in a 4-4 deadlock. The second, played in Los Angeles, went to the Northern Californians 4-3 and with the combined score of 8-7 gave San Francisco possession of the Mario Gallo Cup.

Highlight of the season was the game between Plymouth Argyle and Borussia. The L. A. Kickers sponsored the appearance of the latter combination.

# **COLORADO**

## COLORADO STATE ASSOCIATION. By Harry J. Winsor.

28

nd

nd

to

ted

he

er

The season opened October 11, 1953, with 11 clubs in two leagues, the Collegiate and the Industrial. In December Colorado and A. & M. Colleges withdrew from the former as the faculties would not permit participation beyond this date and in February, 1954 Denver Italian withdrew from the latter.

The League Cup was won by Maccabi in a 7-1 upset victory over School of Mines.

The first international game ever played in Denver was the visit of the Plymouth Argyle of England which engaged the Colorado All-Stars. An overwhelming victory for the visitors did not detract from the lessons of the exhibition. About 1,500 spectators attended and received an introduction to good soccer and it is believed the players will have learned lessons from the display.

A pre-season game, which will probably become an annual event, saw the all-star combination score a 2-1 victory over the Barnum & Bailey Circus team and in January a benefit game for the Red Cross between the Collegiate and Industrial Leagues was spoiled by inclement weather.

The second annual Denver Post Cup Tournament, a knock-out competition played at the end of the season, gave Maccabi a 3-0 victory over the defending champion, Denver Turners in the final round.

At the annual banquet, May 12, attended by Plymouth Argyle, the trophies for the season were presented to the winners. The affair attracted many prominent sport and press representatives.

#### ROCKY MOUNTAIN EMPIRE CHAMPION



MACCABI S. C. Standing (L to R). Alex Yurkowitz, Coach Myron Karabin, Luciano Busnarde, Mike Chromy, Capt. Gustv Grazner, Many Weiziman, Lirciano Del Piccolo, Frank Frankofsky, Manager Ferd Wolf. Kneeling (L to R). Anton Trala, Tino Ascanio, Mario Del Piccolo, Sam Fuerer, Stefan Boris.

Effective ground work has been accomplished in the promotion of a Parochial School League and about a dozen teams are expected to take the field next season.

#### STANDINGS

COLLEGIATE	LEA	LEAGUE			INDUSTRIAL	LEA(			
	$\mathbf{W}$	T	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{P}$		$\mathbf{w}$	$\mathbf{T}$	L	P
School of Mines	13	0	0	26	*Maccabi	15	2	3	32
Colo. University	7	0	4	14	Denver Turners	14	0	2	30
Denver University	3	2	9	8	Club Bolivar	12	2	6	26
Colo. College	2	2	4	6	Lowry A.F. Base	10	1	9	21
A. & M. College	1	1	6	3	Brtishers Un.	5	2	13	12
					Denver Italian	0	1	19	1

\*Playoff, Maccabi 7, School of Mines. 1.

# CONNECTICUT

CONNECTICUT STATE ASSOCIATION — By Richard C. Davenport SECRETARY—Richard C. Davenport, Brook St., Union City. NA 6492. PRESIDENT—Bertil A. Larsen, 119 Stoddart Ave., Newington. NE 6-4409. 1st V. PRESIDENT—Thos. Devlin, 345 Anson St., Bridgeport. 2nd V. PRESIDENT—Alex Dickson, 15 Bayard Ave., Hamden. 2-5377. 3rd V. PRESIDENT—Jas. Smith, 753 So. Quaker Rd., W. Hartford. TREASURER—Paul B. Vasquez, 685 Silas Deane Hway, Weathersfield. U.S.S.F.A.—Beril A. Larsen.



Dick Davenport

In the State Cup competition the same two clubs, Wethersfield S.C. and the Vasco de Gama S.C., again contested the final round but this time the former reversed last season's score to cop the silverware by a 3-2 score in the two-game final.

Vasco da Gama gave an encore of last season's performance in the league games and emerged the winner of the pennant. Italian-American S.C. and the Hartford Ogniwo finished in a dead heat for the second slot and in the playoff the latter aggregation got nudged into third place by being on the short end of a 3-1 score.

Objections to the distance to be travelled by some of the clubs to meet our league obligations has again resulted in permission being granted to sev-

eral more clubs to make application for admission to the more convenient Westchester Division of the German-American League.

It is hoped that soon permission will be granted for the establishment of Southern and Northern Divisions of the Connecticut Association.

## NATIONAL LEAGUE STANDINGS

	$\mathbf{W}$	L	${f T}$	$\mathbf{P}$		W	L	T	$\mathbf{P}$
Vasco da Gama	15	2	1	31	Glastonbury	8	8	2	18
* Italian-American	13	3	3	29	Danbury Portuguese	8	8	2	18
Hartford Ognivo	11	3	5	27	Bloomfield	4	11	3	11
Wethersfield	8	7	3	19	Bridgeport Ukrainian	3	14	1	7
Hartford Scandia	8	7	3	19	Hartford Portuguese	1	16	1	3
* Winner second place	e pi	lay	off						

# **ILLINOIS**

## STATE COMMISSION—By George Fishwick.

SECRETARY—Fred Netto, 7236 S. Francisco, Ave., Chicago, Ill. CHAIRMAN—Joseph Triner, 304 N. Grove Ave., Oak Park, Ill. VICE CHAIRMAN—John W. Wood, 440 Linden Ave. Oak Park, Ill. COMMISSIONERS—Wilfred R. Cummings, 11344 Forest Ave., Chicago, Ill. Peter Peel, 20 W. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill. Marino Mazzei, 1135 W. Roosevelt Rd. Chicago, Ill. James D. Niotis, 3920 W. Potomac Ave. Chicago, Ill.

## NATIONAL SOCCER LEAGUE

SECRETARY—George Fishwick, 914 So. Lytle St., Chicago 7, Ill. PRESIDENT—Wm. P. Hemmings, 6053 Oconto Ave., Chicago, Ill. V. PRESIDENT—Duncan Murray, 2914 Burling St., Chicago, Ill.

#### REFEREE UNIT

SECRETARY—Rudy Trautman, 2405 W. McLean Ave., Chicago, Ill. PRESIDENT—John Nugent, 3841 Greenview Ave., Chicago, Ill. V. PRESIDENT—Eli Korer, 6457 N. California Ave., Chicago, Ill.

#### TRIAL BOARD

Jack Maher, 156 S. Hamlin Ave., Chicago, Ill. Eric Haggberg, 2310 W. Berwfn Ave., Chicago, Ill. Robert H. Jones, 5005 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.

of a take

3 32

30

21

12

409

eld.

ibs,

the

sil-

n's

nd

#### JUNIOR COMMITTEE

Richard Giebner, 4320 N. Dayton St., Chicago, Ill. Jack Maher, 156 S. Hamlin Ave., Chicago

#### NATIONAL LEAGUE

The Chicago Lions won the National League's 1953 top honors by taking the Major Division title. A lone 3-2 defeat in the round robin was inflicted by the Slovaks. The previous season the team escaped demotion by the winning of a tail-end playoff tilt.

Rangers topped the table in the First Division and with Schwaben, winner of the second slot playoff with Hakoah, went into the major bracket this season. Both new comers, Fortuna and Chinacos, by finishing one-two in the second division were elevated to the First Division. Vikings and Atlanta, occuping the bottom rungs of the First Division, after a playoff with Italians, slid to the second division.

In the National Open championship eight teams entered and from the first round, Eagles, Hansa, Lions and Rangers emerged as victors. The Eagles performed a sensational upset by ousting the defending champion, Falcons. In the next stanza, Hansa and the Lions were the winners and the next round left the Lions as the area champion. The Serbian S.C. of Milwaukee was next sidetracked from the tournament but the victorious march of the Chicagoians was stopped by a 2-0 defeat by the ultimate Western champion, Kutis of St. Louis.

In the simon pure competition eight teams faced the starter and after the first tangle, Falcons, Fortuna, Hansa and Sparta advanced a bracket. The next joust left Falcons and Fortuna to continue the plays and the next tussle saw Fortuna falter and leave Falcons the area champion. Venturing outside the State the next victim to fall was the Serbian S.C. of Milwaukee. A clash with Simpkins of St. Louis in the Western final and the Chicago representative was shunted from the tournament by a 3-1 score. Co-sponsoring with leagues in other territories the National League invited the Plymouth Argyle of England to make a tengame tour of which two of the stints were played in the Windy City. The English tourists opened their jaunt by losing 4-0 to the Borussia of Dortmund, Germany and some weeks later defeated a Chicago All-Star aggregation by 6-1.

Following the indoor season which finished in March, the 1954 outdoor plays opened the first Sunday in April, but due to inclement weather, only two games were played before the beginning of May. If early scores are any criterion the top bracket race will be a wide open affair with the Slovaks and Lions setting a hot starting pace.

		M	AJ	0R	DIVISION				
	W	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	P		WL	$\mathbf{T}$	P	
Lions	11	2	1	23	Hansa	6 7	1	13	
Falcons	10	3	1	21	Necaxa	5 6	3	13	
Eagles	8	4	2	18	d Milw. Brew.	2 11	1	5	
Slovaks	7	6	1	15	d Sparta	2 12	0	4	
d Demoted									
FIRST DIVISION									
	W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P		WL	$\mathbf{T}$	P	
p Rangers	11	1	2	24	Wisla	3 8	3	9	
p Schwaben	9	1	4	22	° Italians	2 9	3	7	
Hakoah	10	2	2	22	d Vikings	3 10	1	7	
Fichte	6	6	2	14	d Atlante	2 9	3	7	
					d Demoted				
p Promoted to Major	· Div	visio	on	0	Tail-end playoff winner	d De	emo	ted	
		SI	EC(	NI	DIVISION				
	M.	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P		WL	T	P	
p Fortuna	15	1	2	32	E. Chicago	7 8	3	17	
p Chinacoa	15	2	1	31	Hansa B	6 8	4	16	
Norw. Americans	12	4	2	26	Hammond	2 12	3	7	
Arsenal	8	7	3	19	Apollo	2 13	1	5	
Wings	7	7	4	18	Olympics	2 14	1	5	
p Promoted to First	Divis	ion							
I	MAJO	R	RI	ESE	RVE DIVISION				
	W	L	T	P		WL	T	$\mathbf{P}$	
Falcons	11	2	1	23	Lions	5 6	3	13	
Hansa	9	2	3	21	Necaxa	4 8	2	10	
Slovaks	6	4	4	16	Eagles	2 9	3	7	
Sparta	7	6	1	15	Milw. Brew.	3 10	1	7	
	FIRS	ST	RE	SE	RVE DIVISION				
	$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{P}$		WL	$\mathbf{T}$	P	
Schwaben	4	1	3	11	Fichte	2 4	1	5	
Schwaben B	5	3	0	10	Atlanta	2 5	0	4	
Hakoah	3	3	2	8					

## ILLINOIS STATE PEEL CUP

Dian

tern

lent

Na.

ten.

ent

ide

P

P

The forty-fifth consecutive playing of the Peter Peel Cup, emblemic of Illinois State championship, was completed at Winnemac Stadium when the Falcons, giving an encore of the previous season, again annexed the trophy by downing the Necaxa 3-2 in a thrilling classic. The loss was Necaxa third successive vain attempt to have its name inscribed on the silverware.

To reach the final Falcons downed the Wings 6-1, then the Lions, which forfeited in a second game after a 2-2 tie in the first. During the second bout with the score tied 2-2, Falcon was awarded a penalty which the Lions disputed and walked from the field. In the semi-final, Hakoah, unable to meet the date set for the play, also forfeited.

The loser, sidetracked Fortuna 5-1, Vikings 2-1 and after a 2-2 tie with Sparta in the semi-final eventually won 4-2 in overtime.

#### 1954 INDOOR SEASON

Chicago Lions became the first club to win the Aksel Nielsen Trophy twice, repeating the performance in the 1952 competition. Another win and this massive treasure will become the permanent possession of the Lions.

The team clinched the Major Division title and also the Joseph Triner Trophy in a thrilling finish. Trailing the Vikings 3-0 with but four minutes left to play the Lions tied the score in the next three and a half minutes and almost on the final whistle blasted home the winning marker.

This display clinched the title and a week later the champion suffered its first defeat in the tournament, despite the fact that the score with the Eagles was tied after again trailing 3-0 at the mid-way mark. A goal in the closing minutes gave the nod to the Eagles.

Rangers and Hakoah, only undefeated teams in the entire competition played-off for the title and the former won by the only goal of the game.

In an exhibition game, the even caliber of the play, in the two divisions, was emphasized when the Rangers defeated the Lions 3-1.

		ST	ANI	DINGS				
MAJOR	DIVISION			FIRST	DIVISION			
	$\mathbf{W} \; \mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	P		W	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{P}$
Lions	6 1	1	13	Rangers	6	0	2	14
Schwaben	5 3	1	11	Hakoah	5	1	2	12
Eagles	5 4	0	10	Chinacoa	5	2	1	11
Vikings	5 4	0	10	Fortuna	4	2	2	10
Slovaks	4 3	2	10	Apollo	4	4	0	8
Falcons	4 2	2	10	Wisla	3	5	0	6
Hansa	4 4	1	9	Atlante	1	5	2	4
Necaxa	1 4	4	6	Arsenal	2	6	0	4
Rams	2 5	2	6	Maroons	1	6	1	3
Sparta.	1 7	1	3					

The games under the sponsorship of Martin J. Kelly, Chyrsler-Plymouth dealers of 441 Ohio St., were screened from 3 to 4 p.m., Sunday afternoons over WGN-TV with Jack Brickhouse at the mike.

# LOUISIANA

## LOUISIANA STATE ASSOCIATION. By Norbert D. Grabowski

COMMISSIONERS—Arthur Grabowski, 4338 Paris Ave., New Orleans. Charles Rember, 319 So. Lopez, New Orleans.

Otto Spies, 1519 Melpomene, New Orleans.

PUBLIC RELATIONS—Jose A. Veiga, 1834 Jenner St., New Orleans.

#### NEW ORLEANS LEAGUE

NEW ORLEANS—Norbert Grabowski, 433 Paris Ave., N. O. GERMANIA—Manuel Guitierrez, Jr., 0312 Rose Ave., N. O.

#### BATON ROUGE REPRESENTATIVES

Carlos Mendoza, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge. Leo Vanosorte, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.



N. D. Grabowski

In 1950 several residents here after hostilities ended began a revival of the sport. Eric Ruud, Juan Femia and Frank Navarro, with others succeeded in getting the Regal Brewing Co. interested in sponsoring a team and the New Orleans S. C. was formed.

In the Spring of 1954 Navarro then organized the Germania S. C. Both of these clubs have two teams each.

When school opens in the Fall we hope to organize a high school league.

In Baton Rouge, there are several teams composed of Latin American students of the Louisiana State University and they are completely inde-

pendent of the college athletic dept, and are not affiliated with the official sports program.

The three Commissioners named are to regulate inter-State and intra-State games, to encourage the organization of new clubs and, after affiliation with the U.S.S.F.A., to uphold and represent the interests, laws and regulations of the National Association.

Currently we have organized two leagues, the Baton Rouge and the New Orleans Leagues. Carlos Mendoza and Leo Vanosorte of the L.S.U. are the representatives of the Baton Rouge League. The New Orleans League is headed by the officers-board of both local clubs with alternate chairmen.

The highlite of the season is the game for the State championship between a selected team from L.S.U. and the leading team in New Orleans. During the past season the L.S.U. team won the trophy with a 3-2 victory. In February a New Orleans Club defeated a team from Chicago 6-2.

Plans for the new season include the appearance of the Dallas, Texas team here and making contact with a team now in Sprinhill, Alabama.

We play many exhibition games with ships docking in New Orleans harbor.

Although the soccer movement is still young here we are receiving wholehearted support, through our Public Relations representative, Jose Veiga, from the New Orleans Recreational Dept. and the local newspapers and television.

# **MARYLAND**

# STATE ASSOCIATION—By Millard Lang

SECRETARY—John Kerr, 3222 Dudley Ave., Baltimore 13, BR 6-5580 PRESIDENT—Thos. Connelly, 2804 Linganore Ave., Baltimore 14, BL 1748J VICE PRESIDENT—Thomas Bradley, Washington, D.C.

Dr. Donald Minnegan, 409 Murdock Rd., Townson TREASURER—Gene Ringsdorf, 2764 Pelham Ave., Baltimore 13, OR 5-5047



ans.

in

as

he

ns

Millard Lang

The past season in Maryland will mark a turning point in the history of the sport in this area.

The game was played in every phase with the return of professional soccer being the highlight.

Baltimore was once again represented in the American League. The Rockets followed the pattern expected and after gaining the necessary experience in each game, started playing every opponent on even terms, finishing in a six-place tie with Trenton.

Through the medium of television of the Rockets' games, more people saw soccer than in any other season in the history of the sport here.

In amateur circles, Surf S.C. ran away with all laurels. Most of its players came from the Pompei

S.C. It won the league championship, represented this area in the National Amateur Cup and won both the Stewart and Rowland Cups, emblemic of the State amateur and open championships.

In a rip roaring series, Ridgely, champs of the Eastern Shore League, lost to Lido, winner of the Washington circuit. In the first game Ridgely won over Lido 7-3 but in the return game the latter chalked up a 7-2 victory to win the Association Cup for the County championship.

Pompei won the Intermediate League of the Dept. of Recreation and then went to the Eastern smi-final of the National Junior Cup, losing to Heidelberg of Pittsburgh.

Locust Point, with a group of ripening youngsters won the Junior League, and in the Juvenile League, Locust Point defeated Canton in a title playoff.

The high school season was the most interesting in several years with all seven teams being strong. At the season's end three teams were tied for the title and Poly, Calvert Hall and Patterson share the honors.

Johns Hopkins University, with a fine team, dethroned the perennial champion, University of Baltimore, for the Mason-Dixon grown. Jim Hutchins and Stan Henry, both all-conference selections, led the team to a fine season.

#### BALTIMORE ALL-SCHOLASTIC

Tony GiFabbio, Patterson; Geary Ward, Calvert; Don Trotta, Patterson; Bill Schanowski, Calvert; Warren Jones, Poly; Miles Wagner, Patterson; Pete Leichburg, Calvert; Ray Surock, Patterson; Gardner Mallonee, Park; Max Milman, City College; Herb Salas, St. Joseph; Dick Lang, Poly.

# MASSACHUSETTS NORTH AND NEW HAMPSHIRE

STATE ASSOCIATION—By Sam Foulds

SECRETARY—Thomas Doherty, 33 Kingman Road, Dorchester, Mass. PRESIDENT—Allan McClay, Watertown, Mass.

V. PRESIDENT-Frank Pareti, Medford, Mass.

TREASURER-Sam Foulds, Revere, Mass.

#### BOSTON & DISTRICT LEAGUE

SECRETARY-Allan McClay, Watertown, Mass.

PRESIDENT-Sam Foulds, Revere, Mass.

V. PRESIDENT-John Ferguson, Quincy, Mass.

The local soccer situation is still unsettled here. St. Michaels of Cambridge won the State Cup by defeating Clan Sutherland of Brookline 5-1 in the final round.

Boston & District League championship will not be settled until the annual meeting in Sept.

Scandinavians of Worcester and St. Michaels of Cambridge are at the top of the standings but several unplayed games must be disposed of to settle the outcome between the two clubs.

# M!CHIGAN

## MICHIGAN STATE COMMISSION—By John J. MacEwen.

SECRETARY—J. J. MacEwen, 861 Beaconsfield, Grosse Point Park 30. VA 2-8527

PRESIDENT—Heinz Weinert, 13739 Gratiot Ave., Detroit 5. VE 9-7212 TREASURER—Emil Bierkle, 11535 Nottingham, Detroit 24. La 7-3833

MEMBER—Benjamin Stanzyk, 4151 Courveill, Detroit 24. TU 1-7011 George Healey, 654 Manistique, Detroit 15. ED 1-4055

REFEREE—Edwin Clements, 13496 Backus, Wyandotte. DU 2-6000 Ext. 627



John J. MacEwen

In Michigan the season runs within the calendar year and 1953 closed with Bavarians way out in front in the pennant race.

Due to a late start and the lack of managers willing to spend time coaching has caused a serious lag in junior promotion although a competitor, Dearborn United, was developed for the National Junior Cup but lost 3-0 to the Hansa Juniors of Chicago.

The major started with a strong league, eight teams in the first division and seven in the second. After the date set for affiliation had passed, several clubs, slow in determining their positions, were shut out.

Lack of playing fields is proving a serious handicap in promotion. Many former grounds are being

taken over by commercial plants and there is only one left which now houses triple headers on Sundays.

Visits from Fortuna, Plymouth Argyle, Toronto Ulster, Toronto Thistles and Chicago Falcons helped boost the sport and brightened the picture. Fortuna tied 2-2 with Toronto Ulster while Plymouth defeated the

former National Open champions from Chicago 6-1 and Toledo Turners played a 0-0 standoff with Toronto Thistles.

Toledo Turners have reorganized with a club which shows strength.

#### DETROIT MAJOR LEAGUE

SECRETARY—Henry N. Beger, 7791 Evergreen, Detroit 28. TI 6-4466 PRESIDENT—Al. Benzing, 5157 E. Pennsylvania, Detroit 13. WA 2-1743 V. PRESIDENT—Stanley Kraw, 2755 Lawley, Detroit 12. TW 3-8399. V. PRESIDENT—Tom Walker, 8024 Kercheval, Detroit 14.

TREASURER-Vincent Sabalausky, 50533 Ternes, Dearborn. LU 2-2376

#### MICHIGAN YOUTH COMMITTEE

SECRETARY—Al Tomlin, 6342 W. Lafayette, Detroit 9. VL 2-6069 PRESIDENT—Louis Duetsch, 5401 Argyle, Dearborn. LU 1-2854 V. PRESIDENT—Ferenc Geinsz, 18435 Indians, Detroit 21. UN 4-2493

#### **STANDINGS**

MAJOR	DIVISIO	N	A DIVISION							
	W	$\mathbf{L}$	${f T}$	P		W	L		D	
Bavarians	9	1	2	20	Toledo Bavarians	9	0	3	21	
Ukrainian	7	5	0	14	Detroit Kickers	8	1	3	19	
S. C. 24	7	5	0	14	American Greeks		2		14	
St. Andrew Scots	6	5	1	13	Black Hawks	5	5		12	
Filaret Eagles	5	5	2	1.2	Toledo Turner Res.	4	5	3	11	
Toledo Turners	3	8	1	7	UAW-CIO 1168	2	9	1	5	
Armenians	2	10	0	4	Macedonian	1	11	0	2	

## **MINNESOTA**

STATE COMMISSION. By Carl F. Zeglin, Delegate to U.S.S.F.A.

SECRETARY—Krl Roschberger, 4115 E. 42 St., Minneapolis.

PRESIDENT—Robert Anderson, 359 Ramsay St., St. Paul. CA 2-8990. V. PRESIDEST—Egor Prodavnick, 2918 Clinton Ave., So. Minneapolis. BR 3361.

DELEGATE—Carl F. Zeglin, 628 University Ave., St. Paul. CA 5-9301. COMMISSIONER—Leo Van Dyck, 731 E. 5 St., St. Paul, TO 3181.

Iner Odland, 3251 Thomas Ave., No. Minneapolis. HY 0094.

Walter Gawrys, 744 Laurel Ave., St. Paul. CA 6-7106.

Erwin Jopp, 2323 Penn. Ave., No. Minneapolis. JU 1356.



IRE

er, Mass.

of Cam.

rookline

ntil the

at the

rk 30.

9-7212 333

6000.

ndar

t in

will-

lag

0011

Cup

ght

nd.

ral

ıut

W

Carl F. Zeglin

The season started on April 25 but inclement weather has delayed the playing of the league schedule in the Twin Cities. It will be late Fall before the tournament is finished.

Practially all players in this area are foreign born otherwise there would be very little of the sport played here.

At the start of the season we became affiliated to the U.S.S.S.A. and are very proud to be a unit of this great National Organization.

The Spring season has finished and the St. Paul's S. C. is in the lead by defeating the Ukrainian S.C., the defending champion, by a 3-1 score. The Polish Club, Pogon, knocked out the Norwegian Club, Kontact, and also defeated the German Club, Victoria.

# **MISSOURI**

## MISSOURI STATE COMMISSION-By Harry Luecke, Secretary.

SECRETARY—Harry Luecke, 3905 Hartford St., St. Louis 16. PR 1-2008 CHAIRMAN—Syl Raftery, 1300 Highway 66, St. Louis. UN 7-5200 VICE CHAIRMAN—George McGann, 4622 Adkins, St. Louis. HU 1-3179 TREASURER—Ed Heggi, 4418 So. 37th St., St. Louis. FL 3-8956 COMMISSIONERS—Walter Anderssen, 4962 Northland, St. Louis.

Walter Giesler, 7304 Goff, St. Louis. PA 7-8344 Tom Malloy, 1019a Bates, St. Louis. PL 2-2165 Ed Croak, 5205 Fletcher, St. Louis. EV 1-0871 Cecil Rodriques, 113 West Blow, St. Louis.

#### LEAGUE SECRETARIES

CYC—Bob Guelker, 221 Walnut, St. Louis. GA 1-2278 MUNICIPAL—Earl Grasser, 14 & Market, St. Louis. MA 1-5560



Harry Luecke

Kutis No. 1 and the Simpkins continued to dominate the local soccer picture here, although the team managed by Joe Spica, the Grapettes, has begun to give the leaders some anxious moments. In addition to winning their respective titles, both Kutis and Simpkins made a strong bid for National honors in the Open and Amateur championships.

Kutis was taken into camp 3-1 by New York Americans in a two-game final in the Challenge Cup competition while the simpkins were trampled by Pittsburgh's Beadling, 7-6 in a two-game simon pure tournament final.

The lone Kutis counter was scored after the first minute of play in the first game, played in St. Louis. After that the New York defense kept the

net clear for almost three hours of playing time. The Simpkins, enjoying a three-goal margin, going into Pittsburgh, lost their first chance at the Amateur crown in a rough-and-tumble dog fight on a mountain-top field

With last season's playing field sold for commercial enterprises, and with new owners handling the baseball Cardinals' Busch Stadium, the St. Louis Major League was unable to locate a pitch. With the former Major League clubs, the Muny League was increased to 11 teams, with Kutis and Simpkins proving their reputations by not losing a game in regular league play.

Kutis eliminated Simpkins from the Open Cup by 5-2 while Simpkins returned the favor by winning 1-0 in the Amateur plays. Indicative of the close rivalry between the clubs was the post-season tournament final which Kutis captured with a 1-0 victory over Joe Numi's team.

Three St. Louis players, Looby, Keough and Borghi, were on the U. S. team that played Mexico in the World Cup eliminations, while Mendoza and Wecke joined Looby and Keough to participate in two U. S. victories over Haiti. Justifying the St. Louis selectors who tapped Looby for the regional Olympic selections in 1952, the strong kicking inside left walloped in four of the U. S. seven goals scored in the four games. Looby's smash in Mexico, the only goal scored in the series, gave the U. S. a

1-0 lead that held for one hour before the Mexican forwards could crash the U.S. goal.

On May 9 a reinforced Simpkins team was dealt an 8-4 loss by the Plymouth Argyle visitors, who were meeting the first U. S. eleven in their American tour. Although they twice held the lead, the Simpkins were unable to cope with the tricky Argyle center forward, Neil Langman, who won the game single-handed with six goals.

008

179

as

h

al

Diamonds

The Muny League's leading scorer, Bill Looby was awarded the honor of being chosen the most valuable player to his team during the 1953-54 season.

STANDINGS

			$\sim$	T. T. T.					
NORTH	DIVISIO	N			SOUTH	DIVISIO	N		
	$\mathbf{W}$	L	$\mathbf{T}$	P		$\mathbf{W}$	L	$\mathbf{T}$	P
Kutis No. 1	14	0	1	29	Simpkins	11	0	1	23
Grapettes	8	5	2	18	Kutis No. 2	8	3	1	17
Franklins	6	5	4	16	Carondelet	5	5	2	12
Sullivans	5	6	4	14	Meramec	2	8	2	10
Craigs	4	8	3	11	Polish N. A.	0	10	2	2

# ARCHDIOCESE OF ST. LOUIS

1 14 0

CATHOLIC YOUTH COUNCIL. By Bob Guelker, Executive Secretary.

One hundred and forty-six teams, in seven age classifications, competed thus make the C.Y.C. of St. Louis the largest local soccer organization in the United States.

A Post-Season elimination tournament was conducted in which 31 additional teams teams competed in the Senior, Junior and Juvenile classes.

Rt. Rev. Monsignor Lloyd A. Sullivan is the director and the Rev. Louis F. Meyer is the assistant director of the C. Y. C.

The Executive Committee is composed of Rev. Richard Gallagher. William Brady, Edmund Flavin, Thomas Molloy, Justin Pudlowski and Syl Goddard (honorary member.

Class	Teams	Winner	Manager
Senior	7	St. Philip Neri	Marty Clarke
Junior	24	Sts. Mary & Joseph	Jack Mulach
Juvenile	22	St. Agatha	Elmer Mocker
Midget	12	St. Philip Neri	John Cannella
Parochial	54	St. Matthew	Charles Dayton
Crusader	17	St. Louise de Marillac	John Balmer
Bantam	10	Holy Rosary	Walter Trost Sr.
		LEADING GOALSCORERS	
Class	Goals	Player	Team
Senior	16	Bob Kehoe	St. Philip Neri
Junior	19	Bob Luedde	Holy Rosary
Juvenile	10	Bob Renaud	All Souls
Midget	10	Rich Ebel	St. Agatha
Parochial	19	Tom Russell	St. Matthew
Crusader	11	Jack Hough	St. Louise
Bantam	15	Tim Knox	St. Paul

## SENIOR CLASS—Unlimited Age

BISHOP CODY LEAGUE—St. Philip Neri 21, Resurrection 17, St. Engelbert 15, St. Agatha 14, St. Paul 10, St. Margaret 4, St. Luke 3.

JUNIOR CLASS-Under 19 Years

- BISHOP HELMSING LEAGUE—Holy Rosary 18, Sacred Heart 12, Mount Carmel 3, Nativity 3, Robert Luedde, Holy Rosary, 19 goals.
- MSGR. STOLTE LEAGUE—Our Lady of Sorrows 17, St. John 12, St. Mary Magdalene 4, St. Gabriel 3. Jas. Woodworth, O. L. Sorrows, 7 goals.
- BISHOP STECK LEAGUE—St. Ambrose 18, St. Michael 9, St. Pius 9, Immaculate Conception 0. Paul Pisani, St. Ambrose, 15 goals.
- MSGR. KEATING LEAGUE—Sts. Mary & Joseph 16, St. Cecilia 14, St. Boniface 4, St. Francis De Sales 2, Don Dallas, Sts. Mary & Joseph 14 goals.
- MSGR. SCHUERMANN LEAGUE—St. Engelbert 15, St. Philip Neri 10, St. Paul 7, Sts. John & James 2. Jim Zeisler, St. Philip Neri, 7 goals.
- MSGR. ROGERS LEAGUE—All Souls 14, St. Rita 11, St. Luke 8, All Saints 1. Leo Bergin, St. Luke, 5 goals.

#### JUVENILE CLASS—Under 17 Years

- MSGR. DOOLEY LEAGUE—Holy Rosary 17, St. Engelbert 13, St. Teresa 4, St. Philip Neri 2. Don Schaeffer, Holy Rosary and Dan White, St. Teresa, 5 goals each.
- MSGR. EBNER LEAGUE—St. Agatha 18, Resurrection 12, St. Raphael 12, St. John 9, Our Lady of Sorrows 8, St. Cecilia 1. Tom Murphy, St. Agatha 7 goals.
- MSGR. MURRAY LEAGUE—St. Edward 17, Corpus Christi 10, Notre Dame 6, Ascension 1. Jack Krebs, St. Edward 9 goals.
- FATHER MAXWELL LEAGUE—\*Holy Family 11, \*Holy Innocents 11, Epiphany 9, St. James 5. \*Tie. Bill Heinzman, Holy Family, 5 goals.
- MSGR. RYAN LEAGUE—All Souls 15, Little Flower 10, All Saints 6, St. Luke 3. Bob Renaud, All Souls, 10 goals.

### MIDGET CLASS—Under 15 Years

- MSGR. SCHULER LEAGCE—Holy Rosary 15, St. Ambrose 12, Little Flower 7, St. Gregory O, John Puricelli, St. Ambrose 7 goals.
- MSGR. KENNEDY LEAGUE—St. Philip Neri 14, St. Paul 10, St. Matthew 7, St. Louise 2, Vern Kenny, St. Paul & John Layton, St. Matthews, 5 goals each.
- MSGR. RAPIEN LEAGUE—†St. Agatha 13, \*Holy Innocents 13, St. Agnes 5, St. Pius 3, Richard Ebel, St. Agatha, 10 goals. †Winner. CRUSADER CLASS—Under 13 Years
- MSGR. STITZ LEAGUE—Resurrection 14, St. Joseph 10, St. Stephen 8, St. George 4, St. John 2, Jos. Stumpf, Doug Kadane & Albert Heimos, Resurrection, 5 goals each.
- MSGR. SESSNON LEAGUE—Holy Rosary 14, St. Matthew 12, St. Philip Seri 10, St. Adalbert O, Joe Zink, St. Matthew & Bill Becher, St. Philip, 6 goals each.
- BISHOP DuBOURG LEAGUE—Epiphany 13, Holy Innocents 8, St. Luke 8, Holy Family 5. Jerry King, Epiphany 5 goals.
- FATHER HICKEY LEAGUE—St. Louise 15, Ascension 13, St. Paul 5, St. Ann 3. Jack Hough, St. Louise 11 goals

## BANTAM CLASS-Under 11 Years

Engel.

3.

lt 12.

goals

12, St.

l'l'ows.

ius 9.

4, St.

oseph

ri 10.

coals.

, All

eresa

. St.

hael phy,

otre

als.

ttle

at-

St. er.

S,

MSGR. DREHER LEAGUE—Holy Innocents 14, St. George 7, Resurrection 5, St. Mary Magdalen 2. Jack Wiley, Holy Innocents 8 goals.

MSGR. BRINKMAN LEAGUE—Holy Rosary 17, Ascension 16, St. Paul 12, St. Ann 10, St. Philip Neri 5, St. Louise 0, Tim Knox, St. Paul, 15 goals.

## PAROCHIAL CLASS—Grade School Students

Epiphany 13, St. Michael (s) 12, St. Mary Magdalen (d) 6, St. Luke 6, Immaculate Conception (m) 5. Philip Noser, Epiphany 4 goals.

Nativity 15, St. Louise 13, St. Adalbert 4, O. L. Good Council 2. Robert Robert Malone, Nativity, 9 goals.

St. George 14, Seven Holy Founders 8, St. Gabriel 7, St. Raphael 4, Richard Ollar, St. George & John LaMaer, St. Gabriel, 7 goals each.

St. Gregory 14, St. Rita 9, All Saints 6, Christ the King 4, Michael Hennessy, St. Gregory 9 goals.

Sts. Mary and Joseph 18. St. Boniface 8. St. Cecilia 7. St. Stephen 1. Howard Neels Richard Stuppy, Sts. Mary and Joseph. 11 goals each.

St. Paul 18, St. Ann 8, Ascension 6, Notre Dame 0, Robt. Trigg, St. Paul 10 goals.

Our Lady of Sorrows 15, St. Joseph 11, St. John 8, St. Mary Magdalene 0, Jim Friedman, Our Lady of Sorrows, 9 goals.

St. Philip Neri 17, St. Engelbert 11, St. Michael 3. Corpus Christi 1.

Marion Nichols & Tom Moran, St. Philip, 10 goals each.

Holy Innocents 14, Holy Family 12, St. Ambrose 10, St. James 1, St. Pius 1, Bob Nawrocki, Holy Family, 8 goals.

St. Agatha 14, Resurrection 13, St. Agnes 8, St. Thomas 3, Vern Sweboda, St. Agatha, 5 goals.

Blessed Sacrament 16, St. Edward 8, Holy Rosary No. 2 7, St. Mark 1, Larry Thieme, Blesed Sacrament, 18 goals.

St. Matthew 16, Holy Rosary No. 1 9, Sacred Heart 7, St. Liborius 0. Tom Russell, St. Matthew, 19 goals.

St. Teresa 15, Holy Name 5, Perpetual Help 5, St. Leo 5, Frank Schiuto, St. Teresa, 6 goals.

# **BOOKS TO HELP COACH AND PLAYERS**

Soccer Coaching \$3.00	Pictorial Soccer \$0.25
Soccer from Inside 1.00	
Soccer Simplified 1.50	Understand Soccer Control .30
Know the Game	F.A. Coaching Manual 1.00
Concerning Soccer 2.25	Know the Game50
Feet First Again 3.25	F.A. Coaching Charts 1.25
Story of Football 2.00	F.A. Ins ruction Book30
Constructive Football 2.00	How to Become a Referee .30
FIFA Referee's Book 1.00	No. American Soccer Guide 1.00
Play Better Football 1.75	Soccer News (12 issues) 1.00

Check or money order to SPORTSHELF, Soccer Associates 10 Overlook Terrace, N.Y.C. 33

## KANSAS CITY (Mo) LEAGUE - By Steve Merz, District Commissioner



Steve Merz

The highlight of the season here was the defeat of the Dallas, Texas, champion, Chance Vought S.C. 3-2 in the National Amateur Cup by the Ford-Lapin S.C. in the fourth round of the competition. In the Western semi-final the locals lost to the Simpkins S.C. of St. Louis.

The date for the appearance of the touring Plymouth Argyle had to be cancelled because of interference from baseball engagements in town. To replace this attraction a seven-aside tournament was arranged in which 13 teams competed.

An exhibition game for the Polio Fund resulted in a sizable sum of money being turned over to the Fund.

In the City League, Quadalupe, headed off the defending champion, Ford-Lapin to win the diadem by two points but in the Spring Tournament the positions were reversed with the latter edging the Quadalupe by two points.

SECRETARY—Jose Portuguez, 7318 Rosewood, Kansas City 15. AT 9620. PRESIDENT—Ernie Lacky, 6130 Prospect Ave., Kansas City. EM 3752. V. PRESIDENT—Wm. Molt, 610 E. 45th Terr., N. Kansas City. GL 6278. FIN. SECY—Jerry Schroepfer, 4124 Oak, Kansas City. VA 5587

BUS. MGR—Harry J. Robinson, 912 Baltimore Ave., Kansas City. VA 4686 COMMISSIONER—Steve Merz, 409 W. 59th Terr., Kansas City. HI 7183.

#### STANDINGS

CITY	LEAGUE	1			SPRING	TOURNAM	MF	EN'	Г	
	$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P		V	V	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{P}$
Quadalupe	5	1	3	13	Ford-Lapin	4	4	0	0	8
Ford-Lapin	4	3	3	11	Quadalupe		3	1	0	6
Imperials	4	4	2	10	Imperials		2	3	0	4
Latvia Youth	0	5	2	2	Benson-Victori	a (	0	5	0	0

# CHARLES BUCHAN'S PUBLICATIONS

FOOTBALL MONTHLY 12 issues\$3.00
48 pages crammed with action pictures many
in color coaching and informative articles by well
known writers.
GIFT BOOK\$2.00
130 pages the cream of the year's action pictures
A fitting gift to any soccerite.

SOCCER ASSOCIATES, 10 Overlook Terrace, New York 33, N. Y.

# **NEW JERSEY**

## NEW JERSEY STATE ASSOCIATION-By Edward R. Crowell, Secretary



sioner

defeat

Ought Ford.

tition.

0 the

Plym.

inter.

. To was

ulted er to

the

but

atter

9620. 3752.

3278.

4686

183.

P

Edward Crowell

New Jersey enjoyed another good season with the State League operating with 12 teams and a new combine, the Capitol City League, having nine teams.

These are in addition to the five teams playing in the New York German-American loop, one in the National circuit and -Olden in the Philadelphia League and Milan in the Eastern District League. Falcons A won the State League title with Maritimo in the runner-up slot four points behind.

The State Cup with 24 entrants was captured by the Olden A.A. which sidetracked Elizabeth 4-3 in the final. Elizabeth Juniors won the State Junior Cup.

For the fifth year the Hudson Charity Cup was played and was won by Hispano. \$1800 was added to the previous total of \$5,950 already donated to the West Hudson Hospital. Paterson Dovers was the defeated finalist.

SECRETARY—Edward R. Crowell, 16 Franklin Ave., Harrison, HU 4-3984 PRESIDENT—Walter H. Rush, 54 Washington St., Harrison. HU 4-0027 1st V. PRESIDENT—Wally Peters, 10 31 E. 19 St., Paterson

2nd V. PRESIDENT—Eric Rossow, 10 Spencer St., Newark

3rd V. PRESIDENT—Edward Polding, 167 Grant Ave., E. Newark.

# DISTRICT JUNIOR & JUVENILE COMMISSIONER

George St. Almond—150 W. 2 St., Clifton

Daniel Procaccino—244 Ashmore Ave., Trenton

#### STATE LEAGUE

SECRETARY—Walter H. Rush, 54 Washington St., Harrison. MU. 4-0027 PRESIDENT—Hendry Hughes, 707 Harrison Gardens. Harrison V. PRESIDENT—Edward R. Crowell, 16 Franklin Ave., Harrison

#### **STANDINGS**

	$\mathbf{W}$	L	T	P		$\mathbf{W}$	L	T	P
Falcons A	18	1	3	39	Erie	8	12	2	18
Maritimo	1.7	4	1	35	Kearny Un.	8	12	2	18
Iberia	15	4	3	33	HungAmerican	6	15	1	13
Entre Nous	13	5	4	30	Independents	5	16	1	11
Ukrainian	15	7	0	30	Vistula	2	20	0	4
Deportivo	13	6	3	29	Falcons B	0	20	2	2

#### CAPITOL CITY LEAGUE

SECRETARY—David Weisburg, 764 Quinton Ave., Trenton PRESIDENT—Stephen Zielinski, 517 N. Clinton Ave., Trenton. V. PRESIDENT—Joseph Sokolowski, 116 Klagg Ave., Trenton

#### **CLUBS**

Extention	Landerkranz	St. Michael
Italian-American	Perth Amboy	South River
Lakewood Vityas	Robbinsville	Ukrainian

No final standings available

#### CLIFTON RECREATION SOCCER

About 100 boys participated in clinics and league competition. The popularity of the sport has grown to the extent that boys can now be seen kicking the ball around daily at Memorial Field and their own backyards. The quality of the play has vastly improved.

Next season the league hopes to expand so as to add six more teams to form a senior and junior division.

ST	P.A	VI	DI	N	CC
			.,,		

	FIRST HAL	F				SECONI	) ]	HALF			
		$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	${f T}$	P			$\mathbf{W}$	L	T	$\mathbf{P}$
Vikings		2	0	2	6	Hawks		5	0	0	10
Raiders		2	4	1	5	*Rookies		3	1	1	7
Hawks		1	1	2	4	Vikings		3	2	0	6
Eagles		1	2	1	9	Eagles		1	2	2	4
Rangers		0	2	2	2	Raiders		1	3	1	3
						Rangers		0	5	0	0

<sup>\*</sup>Half season only

Playoff-Vikings 2, Hawks 1; Cup Vikings 3, Raiders 1.

## **OLD TIMERS' ASSOCIATION**

The Old Timers' Association, formed in 1952 for the promotion of the sport, held its second annual dinner at Jackson's Auditorium in Harrison April 24, 1954 with about 200 of its membership present.

James P. McGuire, president of the U.S.S.F.A. presented citations to four former greats who played a prominent part in the development of the game in the Garden State.

At a membership meeting in May the following officers were elected: SECRETARY—Edward R. Crowell, 16 Franklin Ave. Harrison. HU 2-1045 PRESIDENT—Henry Dolan, 713 Harrison Gardens, Harrison.

1st V. PRES.—John J. Kirk, 285 Maple St., Kearny.

2nd V. PRES.—George Tintle, 227 John St., Harrison.

3rd V. PRES. Stephen J. Borkowski, 758 Harrison aGrdens, Harrison.

TRUSTEES—Walter H. Rush, 54 Washington Ave., Harrison.

David Brown, 708 Kearny Ave., Kearny.

Andrew Hutcheson, 231 Walnut St., Harrison.

#### HALL OF FAME

TOMMY DUGGAN. Born Liverpool, England, and came to the United States in 1911. Three years later was playing outside right with the Valley Boys then followed terms with the B. & W. of Bayonne, West Hudsons, Merchant Ship, Pa., New York Giants, New York, Paterson, Newark Portuguese and Newark German S. C. Won four New Jersey championships while with B. & W., Paterson and Newark Portuguese along with two New York State championships while in the lineups of New York. Was with National Open champion, Paterson F.C. in 1923. Played against touring Third Lanark of Scotland, Sparta of Prague, Racing Club of Spain, Hakoah of Vienna and the Uruguay National team. Retired from playing in 1934. Now residing in Kearny.

THOMAS FLORIE. Born Harrison, N. J. Started playing outside left with the American A.A. of East Newark in 1922-23 the year in which the New Jersey State championship was won. Played in U. S. international against Canada in 1925 and 1926. Was in lineup of World Cup teams which played in Motevideo in 1930 and in Rome in 1934. Was with Providence in 1924, New Bedford and Pawtucket Rangers in 1933-34. Has National Challenge Cup winner's medals earned while with New Bedford in 1932 and again with Pawtucket Rangers in 1941. Scored the hat trick against Mexico in the 1934 World Cup Tournament in Rome. Now living in Johnston, R. I.

FRANK McNEILL. Born Boness, Scotland and better known in his playing days as Frankie Neil. Arrived in the United States in 1888. Started playing as a center halfback with the Eureka then the Bridge teams of Kearny. Then followed East Newark Celtic in 1904-05, West Hudsons, 1905-06, Newark 1907-1909 and 1912, Clark 1910-11, Jersey 1913-14, Paterson Wilberforce 1915-17 and Paterson 1918-19. While with Newark played against the English visiting Corinthians in 1907 and 1911. Was in the West Hudson lineup in 1905 when the triple crown, Metropolitan League, National League and the American Cup were captured. Retired in 1919 after playing for Paterson. Now lives in Kearny.

ROBERT M. TAYLOR. Born Hamilton, Scotland, and crossed the Atlantic Ocean in 1882. Opened his playing career with the Red Star of New York City in 1892 and continued playing as a professional for New York Thistles in 1894, East Newark Caledonians in 1895-96, Scots-Americans 1897, Paterson True Blues 1898, 1906-07-08, Paterson in 1910 and the New York Caledonians in 1911. Was with the latter team when National honors were snared. Retired from active playing in 1911 and now resident in Haledon, N. J.

#### HONORABLE MENTIONS

Alfred Cooper Sr. of Trentnn John Hemsley of Newark George Post of Kearny James P. Ford of Arlington

#### 1953 ELECTEES

\*Andrew M. Brown
Dave Brown
Henry Carroll
\*Deceased

The

od WC

ns to

10

6

the

on

to

of

James Douglas William Fryer William Gonsalves

\*Paul Klein William O'Brien Archie Stark George Tintle

# **NEW YORK**

NEW YORK (N.W.) STATE ASSOCIATION—By Werner R. Epperlein SECRETARY—Werner Epperlein, 166H Donovan Dr., Buffalo 11. FL 1390 PRESIDENT—Wm. Edgeley, 257 E. Noorth St., Buffalo 4. LI 2189 V. PRESIDENT—Ronald Jenkins, 142 Lyell Ave., Spencerport

John Fruhmorgen, 807 Tonawanda St., Buffalo 7 Joseph McGaffin, 94 Wyandotte Ave., Buffalo 7

REGISTRAR-Daniel Fowler, 232 Bakerdale Rd., Rochester 16

#### NORTHWESTERN INTER-CITY LEAGUE

SECRETARY—Daniel W. Fowler, 232 Bakerdale Rd., Rochester 16 PRESIDENT—Ronald Jankins, 142 Lyell Ave., Spencerport V. PRESIDENT—John Fruhmorgen, 807 Tonawanda St., Buffalo 7

#### **BUFFALO & DISTRICT LEAGUE**

SECRETARY—Werner Epperlein, 1668H Donovan Drive, Buffalo 11 PRESIDENT—Joseph McGaffin, 94 Wyandotte Ave., Buffalo 7 V. PRESIDENT—Eugene Nelson, 107 Maple St., Jamestown.

Albin Dobramski, 110 Baitz Ave., Buffalo 6

FIN. SECY.—Jack Somers, 45 Hartwell Rd., Buffalo 16

TREASURER—Gus Hofer, 66 Barthel St. Buffalo 11

INTERCITY LEAGUE—1. Lackawanna Hispano. 2. Buffalo Becks. 3. Rochester Ukrainians. 4. Rochester Italian. 5. Rochester S. C. 6. Rochester Celtic.

BUFFALO LEAGUE—1. Polanie. 2. New American. 3. German S. C.

4. Niagara Falls. 5. Kolping 6.. Angola, disqualified.

NORTHWESTERN CUP—Buffaflo Becks, Lackawanna Hispano.

PINKERTON CUP—Polanie, New American.

TEHEL CUP-German A. C., New American.

## NEW YORK STATE (So) SOCCER FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION

Annual meeting Hotel Statler, N. Y. C., Sept. 11th, 1954
SECRETARY—Robert MacInnes, 202 E. 46 St., N.Y.C. MU 7-0065
PRESIDENT—Rudy Obermeier, 208 E. 54 St., N.Y.C. MU 8-6275
V. PRESIDENT—Arthur Pagelson, 150 Crown St., Brooklyn. SL 6-1725
Mike Cullinane, 159 E. 95 St., N.Y.C. AT 9-8699

Fred Edwards, 18 Kingsbury Rd., Garden City, N. Y. PI 6-7169 TREASURER—Henry Uhlfelder, 910 Riverside Dr., N.Y.C. LO 8-5975 REC. SECY.—George Stolz, 520 W. 114 St., N.Y.C. MO 2-4925 COMMISSIONER—Max Bergman, 250 Ft. Washington Ave., N.Y.C. WA 8-5666

Eric Werner, 53-136 63 St., Maspeth, N.Y. HA 6-7073 Carl Hansen, 12 Glenwolde Pk., Tarrytown. TA 4-2495 Heinz Brueck, 336 E. 86 St., N.Y.C. 28. TR 9-8118 Charles Fink, 12-21 30 Ave., L.I.C. RA 6-0028 Al Dierks, 53-14 63 St., Maspeth, N.Y. HA 4-9885

The treasurer, Henry Uhlfelder, reported a balance of \$3,541, an increase of \$381 more than at the start of the season.

The registrar, Bob MacInnes, reported that there had been a player registration of 3,695 during the past season of which 2,850 were amateurs, 95 professionals and 750 juniors. This was a decrease of 56 from the previous season.

The nominating committee was composed of Pete Renzulli, Long Island League; Erich Werner, German-American League; George Pescope, National League; George Tuerlings, Metropolitan League; Rudy Heidecker, Eastern District League and John Doherty, Empire State Junior League.

The final round results in the Association's five competitions were:

Senior State Challenge Cup -Lithuanian	2 Minerva1
Dr. Manning Challenge Cup—Greek-Amer. Res	
Junior State Challenge Cup-Danish	
Juvenile State Challenge Cup—New York	2 Eintracht1
Boys' State Challenge Cup—Minerva	

ban

## CENTRAL NEW YORK STATE ASSOCIATION

By Joseph J. Munninger

SECRETARY—Edwin Davis, 52 Waldorf Piace, Schenectady. PRESIDENT—Sam Thompson, 462 Locust Ave., Amsterdam. V. PRESIDENT—J. J. Munninger, 44 McKinley St., Albany.



Joseph Munniger

The Albany A.C. after being runner-up for league honors the past four years copped the pennant and Schenectady Rangers won the Club Aloha Cup side-tracking Mohawk Mills 9-0 in the final round.

Despite the fact that the Capital District All-Stars, from the Schenectady F. C., Albany S. C. and Albany A. C., lost by the lopsided score of 13-1 to the Fortuna F.C. of Dusseldorf, Germany, the sterling display of the foreign tourists really gave the sport a boost in this area.

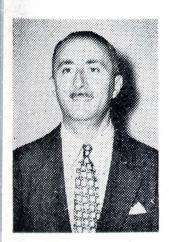
Defeating the Danish A. C. of the New York City National League 5-3 in New York Challenge Cup the Albany A. C. bowed to the Minerva S. C. of the German-American League in the semi-final round.

The Second Division and the Juniors did not play in competition.

## **STANDINGS**

	W	L	T	P		W	L	T	P
Albany A. C.	10	1	1	21	Schenectady S. C.	5	6	1	11
Utica All-Stars	8	3	1	17	Mohawk Mills	2	9	1	5
Albany S. C.	6	4	2	14	Waterford S. C.	2	10	0	4
Schenectady Rangers	5	5	2	12					

# EASTERN DISTRICT LEAGUE — By Eric Korf



Eric Korf

From the opening gun the pennant race in the Premier Division was an affair between Maccabi and Milan and at the finish line the former breasted the tape first with 18 points to the latter's 17. A strong team in this division, Mola, was suspended following a brush with a referee.

The A Division was won by the West Indians team, a combination of fine, clean sportsmen, who headed off the Yonkers S.C. to win the title by 12 points to the latter's 11.

The League Cup, confined to A Division teams, was played on a home-and-home basis in a complete round robin and was annexed by a new comer, Latvian S.C. which won 4-1 in a title playoff with Yonkers.

During the season 12 teams were in operation with 220 players and the loop starts the new season with \$3,095 on the credit side of the bank book.

At the annual meeting Arthur Pagelson became the third president to head the circuit. In its long history only two persons Teddy Weissenstein and Rudy Heidecker have held that office. Pagelson is no stranger here. He started as a player in the league and later became a member of the Board as chairman of the Arbitration Board.

At the same meeting Erich Baruch, now a vice president, received a placque testifying to his long and faithful service while Pagelson and Max Bergman, received diplomas acknowledging their service and loyalty to the League.

In the future, business previously handled by the Arbitration Board, will be dealt with by the Executive Board, assisted by Ed Donaghy and Max Harnick.

The French S.C. asked and was given its release in order to join the premier division of the German-American League and a new applicant Sons of Malta was admitted to next season's roster of clubs.

In order to boost the junior movement the League will donate a worthwhile trophy for the winner of the Public Schools Athletic League winner.

SECRETARY—Alan Taylor, 164-42—108th Drive, Jamaica, L.I., N.Y. PRESIDENT—Arthur Pagelson, 150 Crown St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 1st V. PRESIDENT—Eric Baruch, 3825 Broadway, N.Y.C. 32. 2nd V. PRESIDENT—Louis Pucci, 332 E. 116th St., N.Y.C. TREASURER—Rudolf Heidecker, 261 Lowell Ave., Floral Pk., L.I., N.Y. REC. SECRETARY—Rinaldo Staino, 244 E. 117th St., N.Y.C.

# EASTERN DISTRICT LEAGUE

PLAYS IN
BRONX, MANHATTAN, YONKERS & MOUNT VERNON
BRONX

VAN CORTLAND PARK—Broadway at 252 St. IRT Van Cortland Park to last stop.

GEORGE WASHINGTON H. S.—191 St. & Audubon Ave. Van Cortland Park to 191 St.

# MANHATTAN

CENTRAL PARK-West 100 St. IND 8th Ave. local to 103rd St. East

# YONKERS

TIBBETS BROOK PARK, YONKERS

# MOUNT VERNON

STANFORD BLVD.—A bus from Broadway & 241 St. Off at Stanford Blvd. Right

REFEREE—Edwin Lowenstein, 561 W. 147th St., N.Y.C. 31. PUBLICITY—Eric Korf, 1332 Second Ave., N.Y.C. 21. TA 9-2671. DELEGATES—Rudolf Heidecker, Riccardo Del Vecchio. TRUSTEES—John Gauci, Frank Cerbone.

stran.

ame a

eived a

on and loyalty

Board, Board,

in the Olicant

ate a league

Y.

N.Y.

d

STANDINGS									
PREMIER	DIVISION								

				A A A A &					
	$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{P}$		W	L	$\mathbf{T}$	P
Maccabi	8	2	2	18	Molabari	3	6	3	9
Milan	7	2	3	17	Surinam	3	7	2	8
Mt. Vernon	5	4	3	13	French	2	7	3	7
Nuova Italia	4	6	2	10					
		A	L D	IVI	SION				
	W	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{P}$		$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	${f T}$	P
West Indians	6	2	0	12	French	3	5	0	. 6
Yonkers	5	2	1	11	Maccabi	1	7	0	2
Latvian	4	3	1	9					
			LE	AGI	UE CUP				
	$\mathbf{W}$	L	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{P}$		$\mathbf{W}$	L	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{P}$
* Latvian	6	1	1	13	Maccabi	2	5	1	5
Yonkers	6	1	1	13	French	0	8	0	0
West Ind)ians	4	3	1	9	* Winner playoff.				

# EMPIRE STATE JUNIOR LEAGUE - By Tommy Mainwaring, sec'y.

SECRETARY—Thos. Mainwaring, 68-37 108 St., Forest Hills, L. I. LI 4-6971

PRESIDENT—Wm. Graham, 4705—6th Ave., Brooklyn 20. GE 5-2218 This once thriving junior league had a return to greatness when its member, Danish A.C., managed by Ernest Bruce, won the State Junior Challenge Cup, bored into the advanced rounds of the National Junior Cup and romped off, without defeat with the circuit championship and the newly donated Johnny Campbell Cup.

The latter piece of silverware was donated by Murray Mermelstein and named after a founder of the loop who managed the Bay Ridge Hearts, one of the best junior combines ever to play in these parts.

The runner-up was the new United Kingdom team, sponsored and managed by Doc Doherty and John Reilly and the defeated finalist in the Campbell Cup was the Concord A sponsored by the Swedish F.C.

#### STANDINGS

	W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P		W	L	T	P
Danish	8	0	0	16	Gjoa	2	4	2	6
United Kingdom	4	1	3	11	Maccabi	3	4	0	6
Concord A	5	2	1	11	Palermo	1	6	1	3
Hatikvoh	3	3	1	7	· Concord	1	7	0	2

## THE GERMAN-AMERICAN FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION By H. J. Saunders, Publicity Chairman

1953-54, as in the previous year, was most successful for the G.A.F.A., though the showing in the National senior cups left something to be desired, as the Big 12 members in most cases bowed out to their

opponents from the American League. However they were not to be



Harry Saunders

denied revenge. Participating with four clubs for the first time for the coveted Lewis Cup, with American League teams, they finished in the first three places, with Newark upsetting much heralded Eintracht in the final, the third slot was filled by Swiss.

State Cup play saw the Lithuanians win top honors, while the Greek-American Reserve copped the Dr. Manning Cup. The Westchester Cup was won by White Plains, which finished a remarkable season, which saw them also gain top honors in Westchester League Competition.

Bouncing back from last year's upset, the German-Hungarians of Brooklyn, after a shaky start, won

top honors in the Big Twelve Division, in a race down to the wire with Eintracht. Newark followed in third place. Elizabeth, last year's champs, needed more than half the season to recover from the blow dealt by players who wandered off. Brooklyn and the Greek-Americans finished 11th and 12th and thus will play in the Premiere Division during the coming season.

Blue Star, born out of the successful marriage of Prospect Unity and New World Club, won the Premier Division race, thereby winning, with runner-up Minerva, promotion to the Big Twelve.

The New York Staats-Herold, official paper of the loop, sponsored several awards this year, chosen through write-in votes by the fans. Jupp Juenger, right half back of the champion Knitters, won the most valuable player award, Steve Vonderach, colorful right fullback of Swiss gained the rookie of the year award and Peter Schneider, Viennese coach of the Astoria Eintracht, due to his regular training session for both youngsters and seniors, was chosen as the most valuable man for soccer in the Greater New York area.

In Junior Soccer the Hota S. C. gained the championship. This club also managed to advance to the Eastern U. S. Junior Cup final, only to loose out against the Pittsburgh entry. The Boys and the Juvenile divisions were won both by S. C. New York.

Turning to the international side of soccer, the loop again brought a German team, Fortuna Duesseldorf, the club with Tony Turek, the goal-tender of the world championship team. In addition the league partnered in the promotion of games with Rot-Weiss Essen and Borussia Dortmund of Germany, Wacker Wien of Austria, Olaria of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil and Plymouth Argyle of England. Most of the games were played at Triboro Stadium, Randalls Island, and on the whole, though not quite as unqualified as in previous years, financial success was attained.

The publicity section of the league enjoyed great cooperation from Jimmy Powers, of the New York Daliy News, who ran several TV shows with players of the league and its foreign visitors.

The 31st Annual Convention was held in the Westchester territory of the loop, as guests of the hospitable GASC Bridgeport, Conn. With very few minor changes the entire executive board of the past season was

Of the thirteen new applicants, who had applied for membership in the GAFA, only four received the backing of the assembled delegates. The French SC, under Mike Cares, past president of the EDSL and the American-Czechoslovak SC, the successor to the Prague SC, will play in the Premier Division, while the strong Vasco de Gama of Bridgeport and the Sons of Portugal, Danbury, Conn. will both strengthen the Westchester Division. A strong warning was issued to clubs, who are tempted to get out of line, with the expulsion of the Bedford Hills Club of the Westchester Division for behaviour unbecoming a member club of this League.

Preliminary steps were taken both during the season and at the annual convention to strengthen the playing strength of the loop. Big Twelve clubs professionalized many of their players, avoiding off season bartering and wanderings, and preliminary steps were taken to reduce the number of clubs in the Major Division to eight, with the premier to continue to function with twelve clubs, while a new division, to be known as A-Division, will also opearte with approximately twelve clubs. The re-organization, though requiring some adjustments with the approval of the member clubs of the league, is to take effect during the season 1955-56, and is mainly aimed to bring about an adjustment in the playing strength, in the interest of all clubs.

Another step taken was to reform the New York Junior Competition. It will now be known as the German-American Junior League and will elect its own officers. The chairman will automatically be the Junior Chairman of the GAFA, and all financial funds will be held in trust by the parent organization. Also all arbitration board matters handled by that body.

The Association proved its interest in the junior movement by contributing over \$5,000.00 during the past year towards its development and growth.

Here is the list of its current officers:

SECRETARY—Hans Chalfon, 1626 Putnam Ave., Brooklyn 27, HY 7-3057. NEWS BUREAU—Harry Saunders, 120 E. 82nd St., N.Y.C. 28. LE. 5-1352. PRESIDENT—Willie Herkert, 576 Fairview Ave., Brooklyn 27, EV 2-9044. HON PRES—Harry Kraus, 1724 Hart St., Brooklyn 27, HE 3-4298.

V. PRESIDENT—Rudy Obermaier, 208 E. 54 St., N.Y.C., MU 8-6275.

Robt. Tonn. 1717 Norman Ave., Brooklyn 27, HE 3-4833.

Al Dierks, 53-14 63 St., Maspeth, L.I. HA 4-9885.

TREASURER—Henry Haarer, 1148 Rodgers Ave., Brooklyn 26, BU 4-4951. ASST. TREAS.—Henry Uhlfelder, 910 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C. LO 8-5975. INSURANCE—Fred Springer, 59-54 Woodbine St., Brooklyn 27, HY 7-5123. GAMES—Joe Beck, 31-30 81 St., Jackson Heights, L.I. HA 9-4942. REC SECY.—Sigmund Ackerman, 105-37 64th St., Forest Hills. L.I. 75. REGISTAR—Fred Dettmer, 96 Sunset Trail, Silver Beach, Bronx 61.

DELEGATES—John Stox, 186-19 Wexford Ter., Jamaica Estate, L. I.,

N. Y. JA. 6-3079.

lot to be

clubs for up, with

the first

heralded

filled by

Win top

copped

Cup was

markable

nors in

German.

ert, won

ire with

champs,

lealt by

finished

ing the

ity and

g, with

nsored

fans.

most

ck of

ennese

on for

an for

s club

aly to

isions

ght a

goal.

nered

nund

grazil

d at

quite

rom

OWS

v of

rery

August Steuer, 22 No. William St., N. Y. C. BE. 3-4300.

# KNIFING THROUGH THE DEFENSE



New York Times picture

Leslie Stubbs of Chelsea F. C. of London, bores through a gap in the Fortuna S. C. of Germany defense to score the second goal at Randalls Island, N. Y. C. On the ground is Tony Turek, Germany's international goalie and on the right, Matthias Mauritz (8) is on the way to floor. Chelsea won 3-2.

JUNIORS—Harry Kraus, 1724 Hart St., Brooklyn 27, HE 3-4298. PUBLICITY—Harry Saunders, 120 E. 82 St., N.Y.C. 28, LE 5-1352. HISTORIAN—Heinz Brueck, 336 E. 86 St., N.Y.C. 28, TR 9-8118 WESTCHESTER CH.—Al Taubert, 22 Valley Ter. Portchester, N.Y. COUNCIL—Vincent Hemberger, 32-39 42 Ave., Astoria, L.I.

Carl Esselborn, 1023 Cumbermede Rd., Palisades, N.J.

Helmut Peters, 374 Third Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.

Eric Werner, 53-136-63rd St., Maspeth, L. I. HA. 6-7073.

ARBITRATION-Conrad Schuricht, 3017 Riverdale Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

#### **STANDINGS**

MAJOR DI	VISI	0N		PREMIER	DIVI	SION	V						
	W	$\mathbf{L}$	${ m T}$	$\mathbf{P}$		W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	$\mathbf{P}$				
German-Hungarian	17	2	3	37	*Blue Star	17	2	3 -	37				
Eintracht	16	2	4	3.6	*Minerva	17	3	2	35				
Newark	12	5	4	28	Giuliana	17	5	0	34				
Swiss	11	6	5	27	Schwaben	13	7	2	28				
Elizabeth	11	8	3	25	W. New York	12	7	4	28				
New York	12	10	0	24	German-American	13	8	1	27				
N. Y. Hungarian	9	9	4	22	Gottschee	9	9	4	22				
Lithuanian	9	12	1	19	Pfaelzer	6	10	6	18				
Hoboken	6	13	2	14	Hellenic	6	15	1	13				
Kollsman	5	15	2	12	Passaic	5	15	2	12				
dBr'ooklyn	5	16	1	11	Hota	2	18	2	6				
dGreek-American	4	17	1	9	College Point	1	19	2	4				

dDemoted to Premier Division.

\*Promoted to Major Division.

#### JUNIOR LEAGUE

The G. A. F. A., having operated and controlled the junior movement for one season, decided at its annual meeting at Bridgeport, Conn. to have the Junior League once again work out its own problems. This, however, will in no way alter the close cooperation between the two bodies. Firstly, the successor to the New York Junior Competition, will consist only of junior, juvenile and boys teams of the GAL, and secondly all finances will still be handled by the parent body.

Few of the junior managers realized that the G. A. F. A. spent over \$5,000.00 on junior promotion last season, which undoubtedly is more money invested then by any other soccer body in the United States. The association has, and will continue to do so, taking care of all referee fees, medical bills resulting from injuries of players during play, hiring of halls for training, as well as the reimbursement for coaches, and many other small items, such as trophies and medals. balls. etc.

Nevertheless the movement, though once again operating more or less on its own feet, had during the past year a most successful season. Led by Junior Chairman Harry Kraus, 40 teams were fielded. Hota Juniors, under the able guidance of Emil Schulz, won the junior championship in play offs between divisional champions, which were: Queens, Eintracht; Brooklyn, Kollsman: New York—Bronx. Hota and New Jersey, Passaic. The Hota Juniors also managed to advance to the Eastern United States Final in the National Junior Cup, but lost out against a strong Pittsburgh eleven.

In the New York State Junior Cup the Gjoa, of the Empire State

# GOOD COMPETITION AT THESE GROUNDS EVERY SUNDAY BROOKLYN

GERMAN-HUNGARIAN GREEK-AMERICAN

Metropolitan Oval, Andrews Ave. and 57th St., Canarsie.

BMT to Grand. DeKalb Bus to Grover Cleveland H S.

GERMAN-AMERICAN

Grand Stadium., Irving and Halsey Streets. Canarsie BMT to Halsey. KOLLSMAN

PFAELZER Bushwick H. S., Putman and Irving. Canarsie BMT to Myrtle.

## QUEENS

EINTRACHT SWISS

Eintracht Oval, 20th Ave. and 37th St., Astoria. Any subway to Queens Plaza. Steinway Bus to field.

BROOKLYN LITHUANIAN New Farmers Oval. Metropolitan and 69th St., Middle Village. BMT Metropolitan El to terminal.

MINERVA BLUE STAR Queens Soccer Fie'd, Braddock and 222nd Sts. Any Jamaica train to 168th St. Q-1 Bus

FRENCH

Newtown H. S. Field.

AMERICAN CZECH Steinway Oval, 19th Ave. and 37th St.. Astoria. Steinway Bus.

GOTTSCHEE

St. Nicholas Field, Parson's Bou'evard and Union Turnpike.

COLLEGE POINT

18th Ave. and 127th St., College Point.

#### MANHATTAN & BRONX

NEW YORK SCHWABEN Throggs Neck Stadium, Davis and Harding Aves, Bronx, IRT Pelham Bay to Westchester Square. Bus 6-B to field.

HELLENIC HOTA

DeWitt Cinton Park, 11th Ave. at 54th St. Thos. Jefferson Field, 1st Ave. and 114th St.

#### NEW JERSEY

ELIZABETH NEWARK HOBOKEN WEST NEW YORK Farchers Grove, Springfield Road, Union.

Schuetzen Park, 32nd St. and Hudson Blvd., No. Bergen. Bus 67 Port Authority Terminal to field.

PASSAIC

Pulaski Park, Monroe St., Passaic.

## WESTCHESTER DIVISION

BRIDGEPORT GAAC VASCO DA GAMA CALABRIA FORTITUDO GREENPORT MOUNT KISCO POUGHKEEPSIE SONS PORTUGAL SOUTH NORWALK STAMFORD UNITED YONKERS WHITE PLAINS

Glorietta Manor, Sylvan and Trumbull, Bridgeport. Morgan Field, New Rochelle. Burgewin Field, Portchester. Leonard's Park. Spratt Park. High School Field, Danbury. Duffy Field. Cummings Park.

Pelton Field, McLain and So. Broadway. Washington H. S. Stadium.

League, copped top honors, followed by Kollsman, Eintracht und Hota of the GA loop.

In the Juvenile Division, New York S. C. nosed out Eintracht in the final, and the same club gained top honors in the Boys Division, winning out over Minerva. The State Cup too, in the Juvenile Division, was won by the Throggs Neck youngsters, who thus deservedly enriched their trophy chests, while Minerva gained the Boys Cup.

With the tremendous backing of the G. A. F. A., the junior loop is looking forward to another successful season in 1954-55. Last year Giuliana was the only club without a junior team, and it is hoped that this club will field a team in the coming season. The new additions of French S. C. and the American-Czechoslovak clubs should further strengthen the movement.

Junior promotion, and its tremendous importance to the success of soccer in the United States, is being realized more and more. Again during the coming season many of the youngsters, who had their first shoes tied by men like Harry Kraus, Hans Bayen, Erich Werner, Ernst Nussbaum. Al Emmel, Henry Friedrichs and Charles Fink, to name just a few, will graduate to the senior ranks, joining Freddy Klomm, Walter Graetz, Arthur Brinkman, Gene Grabowski and George Hathaway.

At the annual meeting September 7 the following were elected: SECRETARY—Barney Hampel, 193-04 Elmira Avenue, Hollis, N. Y. AX. 7-8587.

PRESIDENT—Henry Friedricks, 79 Ruby St., Elmont, N. Y. PR. 5-1316. V-PRESIDENT—Hans Bayen, 14 Amby Ave., Hicksville, N.Y. HI, 4-2458. REC. SEC'Y.—Walter Laegner, 407 E. 183rd St., Bronx, N. Y. FIN. SEC'Y.—Carl Leuffen, 51-27—63rd St., Woodside, N. Y NE 9-5973. DELEGATE—Harry Saunders, 120 E. 82nd St., N. Y. C., LE. 5-1352. ALTERNATE—Fred Dettmer, 96 Sunset Trail, Silver Beach, Bronx, N.Y. TA. 9-8910.

TRUSTEES—Harry Kraus, 1724 Hart St., Brooklyn 27, N. Y. HE. 3-4298. Heinz Brueck, 336 E. 82nd St., N. Y. C. TR. 9-8118. Kurt Raue, 31-26—35th St., Astoria, N. Y. AS. 4-9396.

# LONG ISLAND LEAGUE — By Fred J. Edwards, Sr.



Fred J. Edwards

DAY

nd 57th

Grover

Streets.

Canar.

h St.

Plaza

1 69th

El to

222nd

1 Bus

St.,

and

ding

Vest-

St.

/d.,

A new club from Sea Cliff, always a soccer stronghold, entered with a formidable aggregation of former local high school and college players, and trotted off with top honors in their first year, to end the domination of Great Neck, three-time League winner. This may add weight to the claim that the calibre of soccer is steadily improving in the schools of this country, particularly on Long Island where the coaches have been doing such splendid work and are to be commended.

Mineola came on strong in the last half but could not overcome the early lead set by Sea Cliff, and consequently placed second. Great Neek, by virtue of losing several low score games by a single goal, finished third. To Corona went the honor of being the only club to beat Sea Cliff, in the last scheduled league game of the season by the score of 1-0. Worthy of note was the fact that the tail end clubs showed considerable improvement during the second half, which forecasts a well balanced league next season.

Mineola won the coveted Theodore Jospe Memorial Cup by eliminating Great Neck and Sea Cliff and defeating Franklin Square 2-1 in the final.

All of the league clubs that entered in the Dr Manning Challenge Cup made a good showing and were eliminated in closely contested games. Mineola reached the semi-finals, only to be eliminated 2-1 by the Greek-Americans in a thriller.

The 1954-55 season should be an interesting affair with at least ten clubs participating. New clubs from Glen Cove and Lindenhurst are already entered. Other new clubs are in the process of organizing. Many of them will operate reserve teams, a new venture for the League. This should help in the development of players not experienced enough or qualified to meet the standards of senior club play. There is a tremendous increase in player and spectator interest in this area. Promotional work seems to be bearing fruit and the League plans to continue its campaign for the cause of good competitive soccer.

ST	AN	DI	NG
		"	1

44 17 1	P
Flushing Heights 5 6 3 13	3
Franklin Square 5 8 1 1	1
Grumman 1 10 3	5
L. I. Kickers 0 11 3	3
Jospe Memorial Cup Winners	
Flushing Heights 1950, 1953	1
Great Neck 1953	3
Grumman 1955	2
Mineola 195	4
No Cup Competition 1949	9
	Flushing Heights 5 6 3 1 Franklin Square 5 8 1 1 Grumman 1 10 3 L. I. Kickers 0 11 3  Jospe Memorial Cup Winners Flushing Heights 1950, 195 Great Neck 195 Grumman 195 Mineola 195

#### **CLUBS**

CORONA—Val Menza, 108-37 Corona Ave., Corona. HI 6-1589

FLUSHING HTS.—Paul Vass, 155-17 116th Ave., Jamaica. OL 9-6856.

FRANKLIN SQ.—Charles Proctor, 2418 Beech St., Wantaugh. SU 5-0252. GLEN COVE—Helmuth Freund, 257 William St., West Hempstead. IVanhoe 6-7103.

GREAT NECK-Anton Daniels, 261 Schenck Ave., Great Neck. GReat Neck 2-7479.

GRUMAN—Henry Mayors, 36 Island St., Plainview.! HIcksville 4-3965. LINDENHURST-John Eastman, 405 North Indiana Ave., Lindenhurst. LIndenhurst 5-4403-J.

L. I. KICKERS—Henry Stube, 37 East 19th St., Huntington Station. HUntington 4-7049-R.

## LEAGUE WINNER

ome the l. Great

club to
by the
showed
casts a

liminat. 2-1 in

allenge ntested 2-1 by

st ten st are nizing. or the ienced

area. ns to

252. ad.

eat

st.

n.



SEA CLIFF—STANDING, (L to R) W. Elmslie, A. Pouschine, R. Longo, D. Loughran, M. Bourdette, R. Goodwin. KNEELING (L to R). P. Hills, H. Kulleseid, W. McAnemy, D. Lawrence, W. Griffin.



TO THE WINNER THE SPOILS. A. Cambria, chairman of the Cup Committee, presenting the Theodore Jospe Memorial Cup to Captain J. Pereira of the Mineola S.C.

MINEOLA—Baltazar Rodrigues, 355 Burkhard Ave., Mineola. PI 2-2819. PATCHOGUE—Ludolf Lehman, 52 Silver St., Patchogue. PA 3-1246W. SEA CLIFF—Hans Kulleseid, 25 Glen Head Rd., Glen Head. GL 4-5884-J.

#### PLAYING FIELDS

CORONA—Flushing Meadow Pk. Grand Central Pkway to Horace Harding Blvd. to Corona Ave.

FLUSHING HTS—St. Nicholas Field, 153-11 Union Turnpike. Grand Central Pkway to Parsons Blvd. to Union Turnpike.

FRANKLIN SQUARE—Hempstead Lake State Park.

GLEN COVE—Glen Cove Stadium, Northern Blvd. or Jerico Turnpike to Glen Cove Rd., left on Larding Rd.

GREAT NECK—Athletic Field, Fairview Ave. Northern Blvd. to Middle Neck Rd. to Fairview Ave.

GRUMMAN—Air Field, Bethpage, Northern State Pkway or Old Country Rd. to So. Oyster Bay Rd. to field.

LINDENHURST—So. Huntington H. S. Field, New York Ave., Huntington Station. Jerico Turnpike to New York Ave.

L. I. KICKERS—Fellers Village Pond Field, Southern State Pkway to Wellwood Ave., south on Wellwood to Freemon't St.

MINEOLA—H. S. Field, Jackson Ave. and Emory Rd. Jerico Turnpike to Emory Rd.

PATCHOGUE—Medford Field. Market Rd., Medford, Montauk Hiway SEA CLIFF—Clifton Pk., Sea Cliff and Dubois Aves. Northern Blvd. or Jerico Turnpike. Left on Glen Cove Rd. Left on Sea Cliff Ave.

# METROPOLITAN LEAGUE—By George Stolz, Jr.

A close race all season marked the battle for the top honors in the Premier Division and in the last two games Torinos nudged in front of Sada and Chileno, both of which finished two points behind the winner.

In the playoff for the second slot Sada won the right to the position by winning 3-1.

In the first division a close race between Staten Island S. C. and the Ukrainian finally went to the former by 25 points to the latter's 23. American F. C. occupied third place one point behind Ukrainian. Next season Staten Island will play in the Premier Division.

In the Metropolitan & District Challenge Cup Sada and Local 6 went to three games before the former emerged the winner of this handsome piece of silverware.

John Rojas, who has headed the loop for some years, was not a candidate for reelection as president because of a new residence in Long Island.



George Stolz

Others elected at the annual meeting are:
SECRETARY—Andrew Worms, 20 W. 47th St., N.Y.C. JU 2-1430
PRESIDENT—George Stolz Jr., 520 W. 114th St., N.Y.C. MO 2-4925

V. PRESIDENT—Alfred Powell, 941 Stebbins Ave., Bronx, N. Y. KI 2-4847

V. PRESIDENT—John J. Reilly, 450 E. 52nd St., N.Y.C. PL 3-5979

TREASURER—Ernest Bruce, 749 55th St., Brooklyn 20. GE 8-3536 REC. SECRETARY—John Doherty, 106 E. 30th St., N.Y.C. MU 4-9247 BUS. MGR.—George Teurlings, 34 Butler Pl., Brooklyn. UL 7-1253 REGISTRAR—Jos. Tolan, 31-21 89th St., Jackson Heights, L. I. HA 4-7208 DELEGATES—George Teurling, 34 Butler Pl., Brooklyn. UL 7-1253 August Lozano, 1321 Elder Ave., Bronx, N. Y. TI 1-9138

2-2819

-1246W

4-5884-J

e Hard.

Grand

urnpike

o Mid.

Coun.

Hun.

ay to

npike

way Blvd.

Ave.

n the

nner.

the

aten

the

ican

ainthe

Cup the

ece

me

SI-

id.

ζI

# **METROPOLITAN LEAGUE TEAMS**

# Play in

# BROOKLYN, BRONX, MANHATTAN, LONG ISLAND & STATEN ISLAND BROOKLYN

**BROOKLYN SOCCER FIELD**—2nd Ave. at 37th St. BMT West End or Sea Beach Expresses, or 4th Ave. local to 36th St. Church Ave. trolley. 3rd, 5th or 8th Ave. buses.

McCARRON PARK—Greenpoint. IND (Queens train) to Nassau Ave.

RED HOOK STADIUM. IND to Smith & 9 St. Four blocks left.

## BRONX

**DeWITT CLINTON H. S.**—209 & Grand Concourse. IND "D" to Bedford Park Blvd.

**ZEREGA OVAL**—1264 Zerega Ave. IRT Pelham Bay to Zerega Ave.

## MANHATTAN

EAST RIVER PARK-East River Drive & 4th St.

THOMAS JEFFERSON PARK—1st Ave. at 112 St. IRT Lexington Ave. local to 116 St. Crosstown Bus to 1st Ave.

CENTRAL PARK—North Meadows, 95th St. & 5th Ave.

#### **GUEENS**

STEINWAY OVAL. Any train to Queens Plaza. Steinway Bus to field.

## STATEN ISLAND

**WALKER PARK**—Bus No. 1 from St. Geoger to Edison Electric Plant. At Davis & Bard left to 'Delafield Place.

## STANDING

PREMIER	DIVISION			FIRST	DIVISION			
	$\mathbf{W} \mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	P		$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	P
Torino	10  2	2	22	Staten Island	12	3	1	25
*Sada	9 3	2	20	Ukrainian	10	3	3	23
Chileno	9 3	2	20	America	10	4	2	22
Peru	6 3	5	17	Russ	9	6	1	19
Espana	6 6	2	14	Inter	7	5	4	18
Local 6	5 9	0	10	Ecuador	8	8	0	16
Segura	4 9	1	9	Silver Rockets	4	8	4	12
Cork Celtic	$0 \ 14 \ 0$	0	0	Warsaw	2	12	2	6
*Winner second	place playo	ff		United Kingdom	n 1	14	1.	3

# NATIONAL LEAGUE - By Tommy Mainwaring, Secretary



Tommy Mainwaring

The National League has added another successful semester. The clubs were well represented throughout the entire season and the quality of play was high.

Gjoa S.C., winner of the pennant, reached its goal in the last game when a 1-0 victory allowed it to nose out the Ukrainian-American team by one point.

The League Cup also produced keen plays and the silverware, for the first time, goes to the Danish A.C. also of Bay Ridge. The winners downed Paterson Dovers in the final round.

Because of armed service demands Prague F.C. and the Bronx Scots did not finish the schedule.

Mainwaring At the annual meeting the members voted to admit the Brooklyn Scots, a new team, and Maccabi, former member of the Eastern District League.

The election of officers resulted in the return to office of Willie Andersen for his fourth term, as president while Ivan Blom retained the treasurership, and Mainwaring the secretaryship. Newcomers to the Board are Matt Kerr of the Yonkers S.C., Gus Romanick of the Warsaw S.C. as vice presidents and Arthur Gabrielsen as recording secretary. SECRETARY—Thos. Mainwaring, 68-37 108 St., Forest Hills, L. I.

LI 4-6971
PRESIDENT—Wm. Andersen, 9231—215th St., Queens Village. HO 4-1964
1st V. PRESIDENTS— Matt Kerr, 20 Lawrence St., Yonkers. YO 8-6462
2nd V. PRESIDENT—Gus Romanick, 121 E. 10th St., N.Y.C. OR 3-8771
TREASURER—Ivan Blom, 4815 Fourth Ave., Brooklyn 20.

REC. SECY—Arthur Gabrielsen, 6114—3rd Ave., Brooklyn 20.

1953-54	STANDINGS

	$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P		W	L	T	P
Gjoa	14	1	4	32	Yonkers	9	10	1	19
Ukrainian	15	4	1	31	Vesuviana	7	10	1	15
Danish	11	5	3	25	Warsaw	5	14	1	11
Paterson	8	6	6	22	Swedish	4	13	3	11
Palermo	8	8	6	22	Bronx Scots	2	14	4	8
Malta	9	7	2	20	LEAGUE CUP—Danie	sh v	win	ner	,
				1	10 Paterson Dovers	run	ner	ann	

# See the

# **NATIONAL LEAGUERS**

LTP

3 1 25

12 2 6 14 1 3

success. resented

of play

hed its

allowed by one

's and

e Dan-

lowned

F.C.

ed to

er of

Willie

ained

the

tary.

, I.

1964

6462

3771

19

15

11

ule.

play in

BROOKLYN, MANHATTAN, LONG ISLAND, YONKERS AND PATERSON N. J.

# BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Danish A.C., Gjoa S.C., Swedish F.C.

8th AVENUE AT 65th ST.—BMT Sea Beach Express from Times Square to 8th Ave. at 62nd St.

8th Ave. bus to Field—60th St. & 69th St. Crosstown buses to 8th Ave. Church Ave. trolley to 8th Ave.

From Staten Island—St. George—69th St. Ferry. 60th St. bus.

Warsaw F.C.

**RED HOOK STADIUM. Erie Basin.**—IND. to 9th & Smith. Four blocks left.

Palermo F.C., Brooklyn Italian S.C.

Ave. 86th St. bus No. 34 to 14th Ave.

Brooklyn Scots

FORT HAMILTON H.S. FIELD — Colonial Rd. & 83rd St. BMT Fourth Ave. to 86th St.

## QUEENS

Ukrainian S.C.

STEINWAY OVAL—19th Ave. at 37th St.—IRT, BMT, 8th Ave. IND to Queens Plaza. Bus 101 from Plaza to last stop.

Malta United F.C.

MALTA ATHLETIC FIELD—Ditmas Ave. & 86th St. IRT or BMT Astoria train to Ditmars Blvd. Ditmars Bus to field.

## MANHATTAN

Maccabi

GEORGE WASHINGTON H.S. FIELD — Audubon Ave. & 191st St. IRT Van Cortland Park to 191st St.

# YONKERS, N. Y.

Yonkers Americans F.C.

PELTON FIELD—Pelton St. & McLean Ave. 7th Ave. express to Van Cortland Park. Any trolley to McLean and South Broadway. Henry Hudson Parkway to 252nd St. & Broadway. North on Broadway to McLean Ave. Right to Van Cortland Park Ave.

# PATERSON, N. J.

Paterson Dovers F.C.

**SANDY HILL FIELD**—Graham & Market, Paterson. Intercity bus from Times Square terminal to 20th Ave., Paterson.

## **CLUBS**

BROOKLYN ITALIAN—Geo. Piscopo, 1966 W. 12 St., Brooklyn, ES 3-6640 BROOKLYN SCOTS—Andrew Durning, 362 58 St., Brooklyn, GE 9-6350 DANISH—Harry Olsen, 135 Willow St., Brooklyn, MA 4-6760 GJOA—Finn Gjersten, 869-58the St., Brooklyn, UL 3-0089 MACCABI—Erwin Lowenstein, 561 W. 147, N. Y. C., WA 8-9747 MALTA UNITED—Vin Mallia, 23-29 31 St., Astoria, N. Y., RA 8-9883 PALERMO—Anthony Marduzzi, 1470 81 St., Brooklyn, BE 2-6619 PATERSON DOVERS—Frank Frisby, 226 E. 21 St., Paterson, N. J., LA 3-4773

SWEDISH—Gunnar Strom, 642 Warren St., Brooklyn, ST 9-3475 UKRAINIAN—Steve Kaczmarsky, 12 St. Marks Pl., N. Y. C., MU 8-3948 WARSAW—Gus Romanick, 121 E. 10 St., N. Y. C., GR 5-2392 YONKERS—Wm. Lyle, 3 Lawrence St., Yonkers, YO 9-5037

# NEW YORK CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS ATHLETIC LEAGUE

CITY CHAMPIONSHIP—Boys 1, Brooklyn Technical 1, Cleveland 5, Columbus 1, Commerce 3, Curtis 4, Erasmus 2, Jefferson 3, Lafayette 3½, Manual 8, Monroe 8½, Morris 3, New Utrecht 2.

## 1953 CHAMPIONSHIP

- BRONX—Gompers, Columbus, Roosevelt, Morris, Vocational, Clinton, Childs, Science, Taft, Monroe.
- BROOKLYN—Technical, Lafayette, Lincoln, Boys, Erasmus, Midwood, Jefferson, Fort Hamilton.
- MANHATTAN—Seward, Machine & Metal, Haaren, Textile, Washington, Commerce, Aviation, Stuyvesant.
- QUEENS & BROOKLYN—Cleveland, Newtown, Jamaica, Forest Hills, Automotive, Westinghouse, Bushwick.
- SEMI-FINALS—Brooklyn Technical defeated Seward 3-1, Cleveland defeated Gompers 3-2, 3rd Place Playoff, Gompers defeated Seward. FINAL—CLEVELAND defeated Brooklyn Technical 1-0 after two extra periods.

# NEW YORK CITY ALL-SCHOLASTIC PUBLIC SCHOOLS

- FIRST TEAM—Jas. Dooley, Brooklyn Tech.: Fred Albin, Columbus; Eugene Melnitchenko, Seward: Fred Krug, Cleveland; Harold Magnusson, Brooklyn Tech: Robt, Hathaway, Cleveland; George Zamiaty, Seward: Wm. Frietag, Gompers: Dan Scrima, Columbus: Thos. Kontos, Newtown: John Varos, Machine & Metal.
- SECOND TEAM—Somiylenko, Seward: Gagliano, Commerce: Krinsky, Jefferson; Rontrone, Lafayette: Evans, Commerce: Smith, Boys; Betancourt, Boys; Sund, Brooklyn Tech: Czerhart, Erasmus: Fekete, Washington; Raptis, Roosevelt.
- HONORABLE MENTION—Kittelberg, Gompers: Russo, Seward: Puplis, Brooklyn Tech: Altman, Science: Nagel, Brooklyn Tech: Mercado, Gompers; Gruenberger, Science: Zammit, Morris; Miklauf, Machine & Metal; Schliesser, Roosevelt: Viscovitch, Textile: Agahazdian, Forest Hills; Korfcan, Science: Megaloudis, Commerce: Oleinik, Commerce: Gambardello, Childs; Rotblit, Science: Flamhaft, Lincoln: Havryluk, Seward; Fobs, Brooklyn Tech: Crockwell, Morris; Solvery, Aviation Trades.

## NEW YORK CITY ALL-SCHOLASTI PRIVATE SCHOOLS

FIRST TEAM—Larry Gold, Fieldston; Jack Allenbert, Woodhull School; Ken Miron, Kew Forest; Didran Simidian, Kew Forest; Robt. Hatfield, Birch Wathen; Charles Shemi, Columbia Grammar; Craig Gosling, McBurney; Choog Park, McBurney; Dick Kitrosser, Birch Wathen; Bruce Gibson, Kew Forest; John Levy, Columbia Grammar. SECOND TEAM—Tom Cranford, McBurney; Peter Breitman, Kew Forest; Gene Braggs, McBurney; Don Sheppard, McBurney; Watt Kasrielis, Lycee Francais; Herb Deuchar, McBurney; Bart Koenigsberg, Columbia Grammar; Pete Jorgensen, McBurney; Heb Berg, Columbia Grammar; Harold Warshaw, Birch Wathen; Joe Prusan, McBurney.

# ALL-BROOKLYN (BROOKLYN EAGLE) PUBLIC SCHOOLS

48

on,

od.

m.

ls.

d.

FIRST TEAM—James Dooley, Tech; Thomas Buda, Lafayette; Neil Krinsky, Jefferson; Victor Rintrone, Lafayette; Harold Magnussen, Tech; Launcelot Smith, Boys; Leroy Belancourt, Boys; Ludwig Czerhart, Erasmus; John Geresi, Lafayette; Billy Sund, Tech; Jerry Flamhaft, Lincoln.

## BROOKLYN HIGH SCHOOL CHAMPION



BROOKLYN TECH. Standing (L to R) Coach Arthur Peck, Martin Hubner, Rolf Von Halle, William Sund, Alistair Falconer, Donald Fohs, George Faeth, Thomas DePace, William Hagen. Kneeling (L to R) Alfred Grebe, William Fredericks, Capt. Harold Magnuson, John Friel, Manager Robert Venes. Sitting (L to R) William Nagel, James Dooley, Otto Rosenberger, Anthony Prybys.

- SECOND TEAM—Jerry Finkel, Lafayette; Kenneth Berman, Lafayette; Ed Nagel, Tech; Stacey Puiple, Auto; Jim Mathiewson, Fort Hamilton; Ed Nidler, Midwood; George Faeth, Teach; John DiBartola, Lafayette; Barry Golub, Lincoln; Donald Fohs, Tech; Ben Whang, Erasmus.
- HONORABLE MENTION—Iannulli, Jefferson; Dreyer and Tedesco, Lafayette; Stanke, Erasmus; Reid, Boys; Davis, Midwood; Liskiewicz, Bushwick; Mulch, Auto; Tanner, Jefferson.

# ALL-QUEENS (L. I. PRESS) TEAMS

- FIRST TEAM—Kenneth Miron, Kew Forest; Bob Aghazadian, Forest Hills; Fred Krug, Cleveland; Adolph Sterbenz, Cleveland; Bob Hathaway, Cleveland; Dikran Simidian, Kew-Forest; Nick Drakatos, Jamaica; Sergio Emeric, Newtown; Ed Rogers, Cleveland; Bruce Gibson, Kew-Forest; Tom Kontos, Newtown.
- SECOND TEAM—Steve Diamantakis, Newtown; Fidel Kloker, Jamaica; Peter Breitman, Kew-Forest; Ben Palmblad, Forest Hills; Harry Kraus Jr., Cleveland; Ray Garcia, Newtown; Ilan Rotmuller, Forest Hills; Tony Morgan, Kew-Forest; Roland Foser, Jamaica; John Karbinier, Cleveland; Klaus Harbung, Forest Hills.
- OHIO STATE COMMISSION. By Colin Commander, Secretary SECRETARY—Colin Commander, 522 E. 236 St., Euclid, RE 1-2133 PRESIDENT—Al. Waller, 7808 Melrose, Cleveland VICE PRESIDENT—L. Vazquez, 5849 Cable Ave., Cleveland, MI 1-7288 TREASURER—Emil Klauss, 15019 Saranac Rd., Cleveland, GL 1-1222

## AMERICAN LEAGUE

SECRETARY—Colin Commander, 522 E. 236 St., Euclid, RE 1-2133 PRESIDENT—Al. Waller, 7808 Melrose, Cleveland VICE PRESIDENT—L. Vazquez, 5849 Cable Ave., Cleveland, MI 1-7288 TREASURER—Z. Greenhut, 1864 Coventry Rd., Cleveland, WA 1-0791

The season closed August 8 with Mansfield Liederkrantz taking the championship from the defending pennant winner, St. Stephen Hungarians, by winning two games each 1-0.

In the American League of Ohio, St. Stephen's won the A Division title, by collecting 16 points out of a possible 20. Liederkrantz followed behind with 14 points.

B Division witnessed a close race with the Austrian S.C. getting 19 points from a possible 22 with the Akron S.C. finishing second with 18 points.

St. Stephen's Hungarian performed very well in both National Competitions. In the Amateur the locals lost 2-1 to the Lackawanna Hispano at Lackawanna, N.Y., in the fourth round and in the Open Cup Detroit Bayarian scored a 2-1 victory in the fourth stanza.

Next season it is hoped that there will be six teams each in the A and B Divisions and plans are in the making for a junior division with four teams.

The sport in Ohio is undergoing a revival but is hampered by the lack of playing pitches and the great need for clubs and organizations to coach and foster the younger players.

Many of the clubs would like to engage in inter-city games but suit-

able fields where admission could be charged to defray the expenses of such engagements are lacking and are a serious deterrent to the growth of the game.

The Blue Star, winner of the New York German-American League premier division, played the Austrian S.C. here and a return game is in the offing in New York.

The highlight of the season was the visit of the Borussia team of Germany against the Ohio All-Stars. We were defeated and outclassed but the fans showed their appreciation of the ability of the visitors and of the locals by a tremendous ovation at the close of play.

The Ukrainian S.C. of Cleveland sponsored a three-day tournament with Ukrainian teams from Chicago, Detroit and Chicago.

It is very evident that a successful season has just been completed in Ohio.

The State Commission are still negotiating with the Cincinnati District League to bring all teams in this territory into the one association. As Cincinnati is 310 miles from Cleveland and the compilation of a suitable schedule acceptable to all teams is somewhat of a problem.

# PENNSYLVANIA-EAST

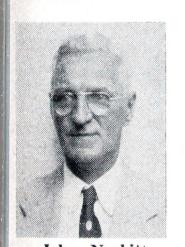
FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION OF EASTERN PENN. DISTRICT By John W. Nesbitt, Secretary, Philadelphia League.

SECRETARY—Ed. Sullivan, 47 No. 60th St., Philadelphia.

PRESIDENT—Thos. Sager, 612 E. Westmoreland St., Philadelphia.

V. PRESIDENT—Harold Farrow, 3234 A St., Philadelphia 34.

V. PRESIDENT—R. Matlock, Philadelphia Cricket Club, Philadelphia. TREASURER—W. T. Hobson, Philadelphia Cricket Club, Philadelphia.



vette:

rtola,

lang,

La.

Wicz,

Ja.

son.

aica:

arry

rest

Kar.

he

on ed

19

18

n-

10

it

A

h

John Nesbitt

With the end of the 1953-54 season it was universally agreed that another successful season had been completed. With many players being called to the armed services it became necessary to eliminate the third division and transfer three clubs to the second division. Nine teams played in the first division, ten in the second, 12 in the juniors and eight in the midget division.

To increase interest, the junior and midget divisions, elected their own officers to manage the affairs of these divisions. Also one hundred dollars was contributed towards the purchase of more presentable trophies for the winner and runner-up in these divisions.

By holding the Little Club to a standoff in its last league game, Olden of Trenton, N. J. won the second half of the first division. The first playoff game in Trenton between the two clubs gave the homesters a 2-1 victory but the second encounter gave the Philadelphians a 4-1 win to clinch the championship of the first division.

Reading Americans, a newcomer, won both halves of the second division. The team turned in a remarkable performance by winning 16 and tieing two games and registering 75 goals against 10. The team will advance to the first division next season.



READING AMERICANS. Standing (L to R). Werner Kraheck, manager and coach; Jim Bright, Wm. Surgeoner, Wm. Remley Jr., Lorentz Regneth, Falco Dibiase, Geo. Kennedy, Hans Bauer, Heinz Marz, Ted Boucher, co-capt.; Harry Thomas, trainer; Hans Thoma, assistant manager. Kneeling (L to R). Mike Muller, Jim Stahl, Wayne Gasser, Harry Heiser, Mickey Harbach, Mike Foisel, Jesse Ervin. Not in picture, Ray Steigerwalt, co-capt.

The Ramblers, runners-up in the second division turned in a sterling performance by winning 14 games, tieing three and losing one with a goal count of 51 against 13.

Blue Bells, which held first place in the second half until nosed out by the Little Club were successful in capturing the Palmer Memorial Cup.

Applications from new clubs make it almost certain that there will be three divisions next season.

SECRETARY—John W. Nesbitt, 4219 Stirling St., Phila. 35. MA 4-3715 PRESIDENT—Harold B. Farrow, 3234 A St., Phila.

V. PRESIDENT—Fred Dredge, 3041 Arbor St., Phila.

V. PRESIDENT—Harry Schmitt, Carl Mackley Apts, Phila.

## FIRST DIVISION STANDINGS

\*Champion. Playoffs, Little Club 1-4, Olden 2-1.

FIRST HA	LF				SECOND	HALF			
	W	L	T.	P		$\mathbf{W}$	L	T	P
*Little Club	6	1	1	13	Olden	6	0	2	14
Erzgebirge	6	2	0	12	Blue Bells	6	1	1	13
Olden	6	2	0	12	Little Club	5	1	2	10
German-Hungarian	4	3	1	9	Delpark	3	1	3	9
Allentown	2	2	4	8	Erzgebirge	4	2	1	9
Blue Bells	$^2$	3	1	5	Allentown	2	5	1	5
Delpark	2	4	0	4	Passon	1	5	2	4
Passon	1	5	0	2	German-Hungarian	1	6	1	3
Lighthouse	0	5	1	1	Lighthouse	1	6	1	3

## SECOND DIVISION

FIRST HA	LF			SECOND HALF						
	11.	L	T	17		11.	L	T	P	
Reading Americans	8	0	1	17	Reading Americans	8	()	1	17	
Phila, Ramblers	6	0	2	14	Ramblers	8	1	0	16	
Nativity	5	4	0	10	Ukrainian	5	3	1	11	
Erzgebirge	4	4	1	9	E. Germantown	5	3	1	11	
E. Germantown	4	4	1	9	Engine No. 4	5	4	0	10	
Phoenix	4	5	()	8	Phoenix	4	3	=>	10	
Buena	3	4	2	8	Nativity	2	I	O.	4	
Engine No. 4	9	4	1	7	Erzgebirge	=)	7	00	4	
Ukrainian	-2	$\epsilon_{j}$	1	5	Chestnut Hill	1	1	1	2	
Chestnut Hill	1	8	0	2	Buena	1	8	()	-)	

## PHILADELPHIA JUNIOR & MIDGET LEAGUE

By Ray Sunderland, Secretary,

SECRETARY—Ray Sunderland, 4124 Edrick St., Phila. 24.

PRESIDENT-Wm. O'Neill, 4029 Markland St., Phila.

V. PRESIDENT-Paul Alexander, 25 W Penn St., Phila.

ADVISOR-Ed Sullivan, 40 No 60th St., Phila.



Ray Sunderland

Following the 1952-53 season, a group of responsible and interested persons realized that if the sport was to survive in the Philadelphia area, immediate action in the reorganization of the Juniors and Midgets had to be undertaken.

Several meetings were held and it was resolved that the Juniors and Midgets would elect their own officers, entirely free from the parent body, the Philadelphia League, and would be known as the Philadelphia Junior and Midget League.

After a hard start the various groups realized that they had elected competent officers and managers who were not only interested in the games, but also in the welfare and training of each indvidual boy.

## JUNIOR STANDINGS

FIRST HAL	$\mathbf{F}$			SECOND HALF						
	11.	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P		W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P	
*Germantown Golds	9	0	1	19	*Germantown Golds	,	1	1	19	
Lighthouse Blues	8	1	1	17	Northeast	8	2	1	17	
Kensington	6	3	0	12	Lighthouse Blues	7	1	2	16	
Little Club	4	3	2	10	Kensington	6	3	1	13	
Northeast	4	4	1	9	Ukrainian	5	4	1	11	
Ukrainian	3	3	3	9	Little Club	4	3	3	11	
Cardington	3	5	1	7	Trenton Hamilton	5	5	0	10	
Northeast Gray	2	7	0	4	Nicetown	3	6	1	7	
Nicetown	2	7	0	4	Germantown Blues	2	8	0	4	
Germantown Blues	0	9	0	0	Northeast Rangers	1	8	1	3	
*Champion					Lighthouse White	0	9	1	1	

## MIDGET DIVISION

FIRST HAL	$\mathbf{F}$				SECOND HALF						
	W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P		$\mathbf{W}$	L	T	P		
*Lighthouse United	6	0	0	12	*Lighthouse United	7	0	0	14		
Northeast Stars	5	1	0	10	Northeast Stars	6.	1	0	12		
Germantown Golds	.4	2	0	8	Germantown Golds	5	2	0	10		
St. Joseph House	3	3	0	6	St. Joseph House	4	3	0	8		
Northeast Jets	2	4	0	4	Kensington	3	4	0	8		
Germantown Indians	1	5	0	2	Northeast Jets	1	5	1	3.		
Germantown Cavaliers	0	6	0	0	Germantown Indians	1	6	0	2		
*Champion					Germantown Cavaliers	0	7	0	0		

# E. PENN & DISTRICT REFEREE'S ASSOCIATION—By Harry Rodgers John Miller, the newly elected president, joined the association after playing with Kensington Blue Bells and has been a member for the past five years,

Before being elected to the secretaryship Harry Rodgers was treasurer for the past two years and prior to that time was secretary for 17 years. The retiring slate was Robert White, John Miller, E. Wilt, J. Burns and H. Rodgers.

Those holding office for the ensuing year are, President, John Miller; First Vice President, Ralph oRsner; Second Vice President, William Rose; Secretary, Harry Rodgers and Treasurer, Major Morris.

## ALL-SCHOLASTIC

#### FIRST TEAM SECOND TEAM G.—Scott Murphy, Episcopal -Wayne Smith, Abington R.B.—Donald Robinson, Girard —Horst Payer, Dobbins —David Robb, Episcopal L.B.—Sam Freeman, Gtn Friends R.H.—Frank Walls, N. Catholic -Robt. Nelson, Lincoln C.H.—James Slover, Girard —Sam Allen, Episcopal L.H.—Stanley Szcurek, S. Gratz -Adolph Milke, Olney O.R.—Gerald Mayall, Northeast —Anthony Caruso, Girard I.R.—Alex. Jeremenke, Roxborough —Dave Hubbard, Haverford H. C.F.—Alan Shane, Northeast -Ray Kuntz, N. Catholic I.L.—Stanley Dlugosz, Olney —Joseph Zanghi, Girard O.L.—Dan Carlin, Haverford H. -Judson Erich, Germantown



Harry Fairfield

# PENNSYLVANIA-WEST By Harry Fairfield

Put your finger on that part of the map of the U. S. marked as Pittsburgh (formerly, but no longer the Smokey City) and imagine a ring of 30-mile radius.

There you have one of the hottest soccer centers the U. S. Soccer Football Association boasts of. For there, in this year of 1954, Western Pennsylvania teams came close to making a sweep of U. S. soccer honors, capturing one title, blowing away another by sheer carelessness and missing the third by a 1-0 defeat after having the run of play.

Beadling, a hamlet of 200 souls in the South Hills

of Pittsburgh captured the National Amateur championship by defeating St. Louis Simpkins seven goals to six after losing the first game, 5-2.

Ten years had elapsed since Morgan won the title for West Penn. Beadling succeeded two-time winner Morgan, Riehls and Heidelberg, another two-timer, as cup-holder from West Penn.

P

14

12

10

8

3

0

er's

er

st

61,

18

A star-studded Castle Shannon crew, including 1948 Olympic team member Steve Grivnow and 1950 World Cup team player Bob Craddock, blew its chance to win the Open Cup by treating the New York Amerks too lightly after achieving a 3-1 win at Bridgeville Park.

They went to New York too cocky, enjoyed themselves in Gotham and, as a consequence, the Amerks' cunning prevailed in the second game to the tune of 3-0, just enough to lift the cup won in 1952 by another West Penn outfit, Harmarville.

When President James Maguire of the USSFA, who was present at Bridgeville Park, said the Amerks would win the second game and the title, I scoffed at the idea. Jimmy knows his stuff.

West Penn, therefore, exchanged the Open for the Amateur.

Heidelberg Juniors, pilated by Ernest Bercini, swept every form of junior opposition, national and local, until it met the Chicago Hansa crew as late as August 22 for the National Junior final.

Bercini has used every means he could to get this junior final played, It looked for a time as though the national body would rather forget it. But Bercini's persistence and persuasion of West Penn delegates at the national convention finally prevailed as the match was set at Bridgeville.

It proved a heartbreaker for Bercini. Heidelberg monopolized the play until the final minute when Chicago Inside-Right C. Katzenmeier charged in to score the devastating single goal of the match.

On the district front, emphasis was placed on voting power (based on club membership) rather than successful operation. Consequently, the Keystone League was unable to play out its string and the Washington County League had to go far into the summer to wind up.

Starting with 12 teams, it was a foregone conclusion that the Keystone couldn't finish, since most of its membership also booked National Open, Amateur and West Penn Cup contests. The loop finally wound up with four teams in a playoff, two of them—Castle Shannon and Morgan—being declared co-champions and each getting a trophy. No less than 32 of its scheduled 132 games were unplayed.

The Washington County League started and finished with nine teams and played all its games except three.

The powerful Gallatin-Dunlevy combination, made of the best players of the two burghs, went through 16 games without a defeat and was tied once, by Van Voorhis, 1-1, in a mild upset. Second-place Arden made a valiant fight but finished five points behind the leader.

Gallatin-Dunlevy also won the John Bevec trophy by defeating Arden, 4-1, 1-0, in a post-season series.

Morgan deservedly won the West Penn Senior Cup with a brilliant underdog performance which snuffed Castle Shannon in an overtime third game, 5-3, after 2-2 and 1-1 ties. It was Morgan's seventh West Penn Cup victory in a history dating back to 1923.

Heidelberg won the West Penn Junior Cup by edging Beadling Juniors, 3-2. It was Heidelberg's seventh title beginning with 1932. In addition, it was unchallenged during six years, beginning with 1941 when we went to war and lasting until 1947.

There will be a decided change in 1954-55 policy. In the first place, new Keystone Leage leadership has recognized the futility of crowding an impossible schedule with tournament play. New President Leroy Bushmire said he will accept no more than eight teams. Actually, he wound up with seven, for reasons given below.

Johnny Paige, currently first vice-president of the USSFA, will be lucky if he gets eight.

An effort to revive the Panhandle circuit has, at this writing, succeeded in booking no more than four teams, though others may join before opening.

The reasons? As the Western Pennsylvania mining industry goes, so goes soccer. For as long as one can remember, mine operators and locals have backed soccer teams as a means of providing healthy recreation for inhabitants of small communities otherwise lacking means of entertainment.

As everybody knows, the mining industry is in the throes of a severe economic slump. And prospects for improvement are not happy. Hence, there will be fewer teams in West Penn in 1954-55.

The impact will be felt by the local governing body, which gets its revenue from affiliation fees and player registrations.

Quality of soccer is not likely to fall until later. For the coming season, the fans will still be able to see good soccer and will not have to distribute their choice from one end of the circuit to the other.

For instance, it is said that Harmarville will be back as a big-time performer. Rumors have it that the Utchel brothers, Merle and Don, the Craddock brothers, Tom and Bob, Billy Baxter, Pug Malinowski, Ray Bernabie and other stars, will drift back to Harmarville.

If they do, then Castle Shannon is unlikely to represent West Penn again in the coming National Open final.

Morgan is expected to field its customary strong outfit. So is Heidelberg and Beadling, and Dunlevy. They, alone, can provide plenty of good soccer.

## **STANDINGS**

# KEYSTONE LEAGUE (Unfinished Schedule)

	$\mathbf{W}$	L	$\mathbf{T}$	P		W	L	$\mathbf{T}$	P
Morgan	14	2	0	28	Heidelb'g	7	3	6	14
C. Shannon	14	2	0	28	Curry	5	8	2	12
Bishop	12	7	0	24	Hazelwood	5	11	1	11
Beadling	12	0	0	24	Riehls	5	11	1	11
Harmary'l	9	8	1	19	Farrell	3	13	1	7
Moon Run	9	6	1	19	Keystone	0	20	2	2

PLAYOFFS—Castle Shannon 3, Beadling 2; Morgan 5, Bishop 0. Castle Shannon and Morgan declared co-champions.

## WASHINGTON COUNTY LEAGUE

	$\mathbf{W}$	L	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{P}$		$\mathbf{W}$	L	${f T}$	$\mathbf{P}$
Gall-Dun	15	0	1	31	Roscoe	6	9	1	13
Arden	12	2	2	26	Fitz Henry	4	10	2	10
Van Voorhis	10	4	2	22	Vestaburg	2	12	2	6
Linc. Hill	7	6	3	17	Yukon	2	14	0	6
Aliquippa	6	7	3	15					

BEVEC CUP PLAYOFF—Gall-Dun 4, Arden 1; Gall-Dun 1, Arden .

JUNIORS—Heidelberg winner.

# SOUTHERN NEW ENGLAND

SECRETARY—Wm. Morrissette, 535 N. Main St., Fall River. F.R. 8-5371. PRESIDENT—Alvarinho S. Mello, 53 Albion St., Fall River. F.R. 3-9680. 1st V. PRES.—Wm. Braidwood, 149 Allord St., New Bedford. N.B. 4-5731. 2nd V. PRES.—Manuel Freitas, 94 Merchant St., Fall River. F.R. 2-6872. 3rd V. PRES.—Jas. Renwick, 17 Jouvette St., Sew Bedford. N.B. 4-1171. TREAS.—Milton T. Weaver, 33 Arlington St., New Bedford. N.B. 3-5161. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE—All of above and Past Presidents, Vincent Costa of Fall River, Herbert F. Murray, Sr., of Providence, Arthur Chase, Thomas Lloyd, Thos. J. Mulvey, Sr., of New Bedford, John Vieira of Attleboro, delegate to Association from Inter-City League.

SECRETARY—Raymond Castro, 23 Linden St., Attleboro. AT 1-11876M. PRESIDENT—Arthur Chase, 224 Phillips Ave., New Bedford. N.B. 3-8824. V. PRES.—Jas. Fox, 35 Fair St., New Bedford.

Tiargo Silvia, 101 Eastern Ave. No., Fall River.

TREASURER—Thos. J. Mulvey, 135 No. William St., Fairhaven. DELEGATE—John Vieira, 537 Thatcher St., Attleboro, AT. 1-0701W.

#### DISTRICT JUNIOR LEAGUE

DIRECTOR—Wm. Morrissette, 535 No. Main St., Fall River. F.R. 8-5371.

DISTRICT JUVENILE LEAGUE

SECRETARY—Wm. Morrissette, 535 No. Main St., Fall River. F.R. 8-5371. PRESIDENT—Vincent Costa, 96 Canonicus St., Fall River. F.R. 8-5036. V. PRES.—Carlo Gizzi, 26 Covel St., Fall River. F.R. 2-5906. DELEGATE—Jos. E. Costa, 1096 Bay St., Fall River. F.R. 3-9317.



Bill Morrissette

The 1953-54 season in the Southern New England area was replete with high points. The return of the Southern New England Soccer Football Association to affiliate with the U.S.S.F.A. should be rated the most important occurrence of the season because resumption of relations between the parent body and the SNESFA provided the springboard for significant developments.

It will be recalled that SNESFA resigned the U.S.S.F.A. in Oct. 1951 when the parent body refused to recognize the claim that State Associations have complete control over registration of players signed to amateur contracts. The issue arose over registration of amateur players signed to

contracts for clubs of the National Soccer League of New England.

The U.S.S.F.A., in Oct. 1953, assured Southern New England that its rights would not be violated in the future and that never again would there be permitted to arise a situation such as followed in the wake of the National League's organization.

The league itself was disbanded in August 1953. After the Pontas failed in a desperate bid to gain admission to the American League proper a new league was formed in the Southern New England area. The new circuit, the Inter-City League, had the Young Nationals, Portuguese-Americans and Fall River S.C., all of Fall River, Fox Points of Providence, Portuguese-Americans of Attleboro, Club Sports Madereinse of New Bedford and Ponta Delgadas of Riverton on its roster.

Young Nationals and Ponta Delgadas, sporting records of 11 wins and one defeat (having lost only to each other), had to playoff for the league title. Young Nationals, eastern finalists in the Amateur Cup Competition, pinned a 4-2 defeat on the Pontas to win the league crown and take the trophy presented by District Attorney Maurice M. Lyons.

Peace between the U.S.S.F.A. and SNESFA brought about the return of several SNESFA officials to active participation in organization. As a result of efforts expended by Alvarinho S. Mello, Manuel Freitas and William Morrissette, all of Fall River—president, second vice-president and secretary, respectively, of SNESFA, junior and juvenile leagues



PORTSMOUTH PRIORY. TOP ROW (L to R). Evers Ragolata, Student Manager; Jim Hill, Buff Brady, Ted Johnson, Peter Allen, Richard Riley, Lou Pardo, Manuel S. Teixeira, coach. MIDDLE (L to R). Chris Ward, Ed Llach, Charles Ferreyos, Capt. Georges De Gramont, R. S. Riley, Upton Brady, Stephen Mu. FRONT ROW (L to R). Dick Fremantle, Morgan Collins, Dennis Kay, Mike Spencer, Lloyd Wood.

were organized to operate in the Fall River, Attleboro and Providence areas. This trio was assisted by Carl Gizzi and Joe Costa, both associated with soccer several years ago, Bob Isidore and Manuel Furtado, and a newcomer, Arthur Bertrand, superintendent of the Fall River Junior Boys Club, in developing the Fall River area.

and,

nat its

Would

ake of

Pontas

eague

area.

, Por

nts of

reinse

Wins

or the

crown Lyons. return n. As s and sident agues Spurred by the efforts of Miss Ruth Lamoureux, of Fall River, an employee of the Providence Recreation Department, and neighbors of Providence's East Street Recreation Center, led by Harold Jennings, a veteran of the sport, the junior movement gained momentum in the Rhode Island capital. Johnny Vieira, manager of the New England junior champion Portuguese-American Juniors, sparked the junior movement in Attleboro.

The Fall River Juvenile Soccer League was the first juvenile league ever to function in Southern New England.



Newport Dail News picture

Capt. Georges DeGramont of Portsmouth Priory School receives trophy from Secretary William Morrissettee of the Southern New England Association as Father Bede, Priory's athletic director, and Coach Manuel Teixeira look on. The award, by the SNESFA, was in recognition of the team's record and was the first private school award made by the association.

Another "first" went down in the record books when SNESFA awarded a trophy to the Portsmouth Priory School eleven, of Portsmouth, R. I., in recognition of its achievement in going through its 8-game schedule without a defeat to win the mythical scholastic championship of South-

ern New England. It was the first time SNESFA had ever awarded a trophy to a private school and also the first soccer championship ever won by a Portsmouth Priory soccer team.

Southern New England also had an independent team: R. I. Rangers, of Providence. Running up a string of 11 victories, including four Challenge Cup games, the Rangers disbanded early in March after reaching the eastern final of the Challenge Cup Competition. Scheduled to meet Castle Shannon at Bridgeville, Pa., the Rangers forfeited the game, and disbanded.

The season was brought to a close on July 31 when players of the junior and juvenile leagues were given a party at the Fall River Junior Boys Club. Eleven trophies were awarded—seven to the teams and four for individual performances. Sixty certificates were also awarded the juveniles at the party with Pete Ranzulli, of New York, co-chairman of the U.S.S.F.A. Promotional Committee for juniors, juveniles and schools, making the presentation.

Trophies were presented by Vincent Costa, William Braidwood, president of SNESFA for 1953-54, and Assistant Corporation Counsel Joseph E. Hannify of Fall River acting on behalf of Mayor Kane.

## FALL RIVER DISTRICT JUNIOR SOCCER LEAGUE

Off to a late start, its opening games played on March 21, the Fall River District Junior Soccer League saw a lively pennant race between the East Street Rangers, of Providence, R. I., and Aetnas, of Fall River.

The final game of the league season matched the Rangers against the Aetnas at Ponta Delgada Stadium, Tiverton, R. I., on May 23. The pennant contenders went into the game with identical records—won four, lost none, tied one (the tie was when they met at Providence two weeks before). They had playd a scoreless tie at Providence, and it was the same story at Tiverton. Aetnas, who had fielded only 8 players at Providence played with only 9 men at Tiverton after losing a player because of injuries 10 minutes after the start of the game.

A playoff game at Providence ended abruptly when Aetnas left the field after Dick Pacheco scored for the Rangers one minute before half-time. A special board of arbitration—Alvarinho S. Mello, president, and Manuel Freitas, second vice-president, of SNESFA, both of Fall River, and Manuel T. Oliveira, of Providence—ruled that Aetnas were in error walking off the field and awarded the title to the Rangers.

The league was under the direction of William Morrissette, of Fall River, secretary of the Southern New England Soccer Football Association.

Manuel Furtado, of the Aetnas, and Richard Pacheco, of the Rangers, tied for the individual scoring honors, with five goals each.

#### STANDINGS:

		W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P		W	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	P
E. St.	Rangers (Prov.)	4	0	2	10	P. Delgadas (Tiverton)	1	5	0	2
Aetnas	(Fall River)	4	0	2	10	Portuguese-A. (A'boro)	0	6	0	0

## FALL RIVER JUVENILE SOCCER LEAGUE

ded a

ngers,

Chal.

ching

meet

game,

f the

Ju.

and

urded

man

and

ores.

seph

Fall

reen

ver.

inst

The

ur,

eks

the

)Vİ-

1se

he

lf-

nd

er,

01

all

0.

S

Not to be outdone by the seniors and the juniors, the juveniles went through a season that surpassed the other groups for close competition. It made no difference whether the youngsters were playing league games, or juvenile competition games, or intermediate competition, the spirit was there, the competition was keen.

The league was comprised of four Fall River elevens—Espirito Santos, Fall River Boys Club, Aetna Juveniles (not to be confused with the Aetnas of the junior league) and St. Anthonys, 1952-53 Little League champions.

First juvenile league ever to function in the Southern New England area, the circuit opened its season with a twin bill at Father Travassos Playground, home of Espirito Santos on Nov. 1, 1953. Mayor John F. Kane of Fall River, President Alvarinho S. Mello and Secretary William Morrissette of the Southern New England Soccer Football Association and Vincent Costa, president of the juvenile loop and past president of SNESFA, led the four teams in a short parade from Espirito Santo club to the field, two blocks away, where Mayor Kane officiated at kickoff ceremonies.

Espirito Santos won the first-half championship with a record of nine wins and one tie and the Boys Club took second half-honors. Tie games that had to be replayed in juvenile and intermediate championship competitions delayed the league season so both clubs decided not to playoff for the league crown but to share the honors.

Stretching from Nov. 1 to to May 30 the juvenile's season provided plenty of soccer for the youngsters who certainly gave the fans plenty of exciting games and capped their seasons with hair-raising finishes in the intermediate and juvenile competitions.

Joe Luiz of the Espirito Santos was the league's leading scorer with 18 goals.

The league's officers were: Vincent Costa, president. Carlo Gizzi, vice-president; William Morrissette, secretary

# **TEXAS**

# DALLAS COMMISSION. By Arnold Ramsden

SECRETARY—Frank Mongeras, 2606 Carolina, Dallas.

COMMISSIONER—Arnold Ramsden, 2624 Hood St., Dallas.

PRESIDENT—Herman Meiners, 919 Cliffdale, Dallas.

While the Dallas Association lost a little ground last season it is fully expected that the slack will be taken up in the new semester.

The schedule was filled with excellent promotional games with Paul Andrews and his Texas A & M team and a newcomer, Houston University, filling the bill.

We have had repeated inquiries from Ellington field and four teams in Louisiana wishing affiliation pending their own own State set-up.

The junior picture is encouraging and is dealt with at length in the Al Collins story and the picture in San Antonio will be sketched by Dan Gallegos.

We deeply regret the loss of Heinz Lenz, athletic director of St. Marks School, who has been transferred to New Haven School.

Excellent and closely contested games featured the season's playoffs. Galan Contruction of San Antonio defeating Texas A & M, after extra periods, in the semi finals and topping Chance Vought in the final for State honors.

In the National Amateur Cup Ralph J. Mulhauser's team tangled twice with Chance Vought before the latter won the right to meet Ford-Lapin of Kansas City, Mo., in the next round.

The Times Herald for the 25th year presented its city championship trophy to Chance Vought.

# SAN ANTONIO ASSOCIATION—By Dan Gallegos.

SECRETARY—Mike Kinder, 102 Tabard Dr., San Antonio. P 50452 PRESIDENT—Dan Gallegos, 802 Florida St., San Antonio. L 27372 TREASURER—P. Herrera, 224 Price, San Antonio. W 20388 REFEREE—Frank Silva, 211 Hawthorne St. an Antonio CENTRAL TEXAS COMMISSIONER—Dan Gallegos, 802 Florida St. JUNIORS—Fernando Arellano, 3211 Perez St., San Antonio. L 43426



Dan Gallegos

The past season has been successful in that the play is better and the teams play with greater technique and coordination than previously. This makes for larger crowds and estimates place the number at about 5,000 at some of the games. It is definite that the sport is being established as the most popu'ar outdoor game.

Much of the improvement in play is due to the importation of high class teams which included the Bryan Air Force, Allen Military College and four Mexican combinations. Auto Express Mexicano, Express Anahauc, Alcones and the Kikos. The latter is from a suburb of Mexico City and is the furthest travelled team to play here. The spending of \$450 by this association to bring the latter vis-

itors here is considered a valuable investment. The skill and ball control of the tourists was spectacular and best ever seen in this part of the country. Arrangements are in the making for its appearance in Dallas, Tex., and St. Louis, Mo.

Players in our league come from England, Italy, Netherlands, France, Brazil, Poland, Peru and Mexico and the standard of playing is high.

The playing of these exhibition games could be a local factor in the winning of the State championship and the elimination of such fine teams as the Mulhauser and Chance Vought teams of Dallas and the Texas A & M College.

Promotion credit must go to Arnold Ramsden of Dallas and Fernando Arellano, athletic director of Sante Fe Catholic School, who organized the Little League and the boys have evinced great interest in the exhibition games which were played. Under the latter's supervision, together with that of Father Melchor Saucedo and Ignacio Arellano, Jr., a tournament in two divisions, A from 13 to 15 years and B from 10 to 12, was organized. Prospect Hill Yellow Jackets won the former and Sante Fe School took the honors in the B bracket.

## LONE STAR STATE CHAMPION

extra nal for

twice Lapin

Onship

52

26 It the reater This

the

s. It

s the

the

and

ano,

lat-

the

ding

vis-

con-

t of

in

nce,

the ine the

ndo

PX-

to-

nd



GALAN CONSTRUCTION No. 1. STANDING (L to R). Willie Doria, Bobby Perez, Alfred Arocha, Fernando Arrellano, manager; Charlie Urbanowich, Clemente Galan, sponsor; Fernando Esparza, Bernard Reyes, Joe Calderon. KNEELING (L to R). Eddie Urbanowich, Alfred Bennett, Tony Esparaza, Rene Urbanowich, Fred Herrera, Ernest Urbanowich, captain; Matias Munoz, Jackie Juarev.

We suffer from a lack of trained and experienced personnel as coaches and the difficulty of securing suitable pitches.

The following trophies are competed for. State championship, Arthur A. Everett Trophy of Dallas; City Championship and first division winners, the Raynolds Award donated by the Brackenridge Park Concession; Second division championship and city runner-up, the Wright Trophy, donated by the Wright Sporting Goods.

With the idea of stimulating interest there is under serious consideration the establishment of a State Honor Roll, naming those outstanding personalities who are contributing so much to the promotion of this sport.

#### STANDINGS

	FIRST	DIVISION	VISION			SECOND DIVISION						
		W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P		II.	L	T	P		
* Galar	n Const.	8	2	0	16	Martinez Fun. Home	2	0	2	6		
Kinde	er Const.	6	3	1	13	Apprentice Soc. Club	2	1	1	5		
Mend	ex Produ	ce 4	3	1	9	Galin Const. No. 2	0.	3	1	1		
* Winn	er City	championsh	ip	pla	avoff.							

#### STATE CHAMPIONSHIP

Galan Const. No. 1 5 Chance Vought of Dallas

#### DALLAS JUNIOR LEAGUE

By Al Collins, Texas Junior Commissioner

SECRETARY—Miss N. Ware, 4845 Swiss, Apt. 4.

CHAIRMAN—B. B. McCullough, 1403 So. Erway. V. CHAIRMAN—A. V. Hernadez, 1711 Ashland. TREASURER—Al Collins, 7215 Concord Ave. REFEREES—Hank Meinster, 4103 Buena Vista.

## **CHAMPIONSHIPS**



Al Collins

Dallas Optimists Little Mulhausers STATE—Dallas Optimists 4; Allen Academy 1
CITY — Dallas Optimists 6; Chiropractors 0
OUTSTANDING — Allen Academy "Peewees"; St.
Marks School, Dallas; Fairfield Juniors; Forest
Glade and Ross Ave. Schools, Mexia.

The Dallas Park Recreation Dept., under Bill Keeling and Mrs. Lillian Schwertz, operated a seven-team league under 12 years of age and a seven-team league under 14 years of age. In the after-school program, soccer was played on the play-grounds of over 60 elementary schools and intramural soccer was played involving about 2,000 participants. Trophies were awarded by the Parks Dept.

#### **STANDINGS**

W	L	$\mathbf{T}$	$\mathbf{P}$		W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P
7	1	1	15	Little Chiropractors	2	6	0	4
5	2	1	11	Dallas Jaycees	1	6	0	2

# UTAH

# SALT LAKE CITY LEAGUE—By Pete Leeuwenburg.

SECRETARY—Clarence Linnett, 610 Beach St., Salt Lake City. PRESIDENT—City Commissioner Joe L. Christensen, 664 Washington St. V. PRESIDENT—Alex McCafferty, 1531 Princeton Ave. SUPERVISOR—P. M. Leeuwenburg, 2050 E. 39th South St.

The season here runs with the calendar year, starting in March with a break in July and August. This year it was voted that the season run the entire year and not in Spring and Fall divisions as in the past.

At the commencement there was a one-round tournament for the Van Dongen Trophy, donated by a former player in this area. In the most exciting game in many years, the Hollandia A won over the Caledonian team 3-2. The winner trailed 2-0 till 20 minutes before time and notched the winning marker two minutes before the final whistle.

When play recessed for the Summer, Hollandia A was well out in front with an undefeated record and 49 goals scored against six.

The eight teams comprising the roster are, Allemania A & B, Caledonia, Germania, Hollandia A & B, and Vikings A & B. It is hoped that two more will be added and the roster will be split into two divisions. Play for the Daynes Cup, emblemic of State championship for the past forty years, will start late in August.

Quality of play and the conduct of the league has vastly improved and this is due to better control of the clubs and players and since joining with the U.S.S.F.A. we are being given better supervision. Refereeing has also improved with many former players taking to officiating.

Allemania in an inter-city game with the Turners of Denver, Colo., played to a 3-3 standoff.

# WASHINGTON

# WASHINGTON STATE F. A. - By Vic Weston, Secretary

SECRETARY—A. V. "Vic" Weston, 4803 Donovan St., Seattle. LA 3756 PRESIDENT—Gordon E. Stolze, 5717—13th Ave., So. Seattle. RA 8651 JR. COMM.—Barney Kempton, 328 Second Ave., No. Seattle. GA 8470.



Orest

Bill

sev.

ven.

fter.

olay.

par-

arks

P

St.

th

on

16

n

st

d

Vic Weston

The Washington State F.A. closed a very successful season with an eight-team senior league in operation. The trophies, as has been in the past, were divided between three teams. One new entry was of Italian sailors stationed in Seattle. Although they did not get into the win column they did furnish fine soccer and excitement.

Another team, enjoyed its first season of senior play when the complete roster was advanced from the Parochial Teen-Age League. Next season, profiting from the experience, they are expected to produce a fine brand of the sport. A third new entry was the Greek-American Club.

The Seattle Vikings journeyed to Portland, Ore., to play the local Vikings for the Northwest champ-

ionship and were victorious by 5-1.

A splendid gesture was made when three referees from Vancouver generously offered their services and travelled here to officiate in many games. We hope for a continuance of this fine brand of sportsmanship.

The showing of the Matt Busby film, taken at the U. S. Naval Academy, during his visit here was shown at the Vikings party and was enjoyed by a large group. Another showing was made along with the "Great Game" at the Rainer Fieldhouse.

The feature game of the season, promoted by this writer, was for the benefit of the Handicapped Children and was sponsored by the Renton Elks Lodge 1809. The joust was between the Washington State All-Stars and the Vancouver Firefighters and was played at the high school stadium. The Canadian firemen were fortunate to go home with a 4-3 victory on a goal scored in the closing minutes. The Elks hope to continue this as an annual event for the same purpose.

It is sad to report that soccer here last two stalwarts in death. One was our very fine vice president John Colman, and the other Andy Bjerkeseth, secretary of the Vikings. Both took a keen interest in all soccer activities here and always expressed a willingness to give of their time and service.

Some exciting games were played with visiting teams from Vancouver and Victoria. This kind of promotion brings out more than the usual quota of fans.

#### WINNERS

LEAGUE 1st half—Vikings LEAGUE 2nd half—\*Vikings & E. WASH. STATE CUP — Buchan's & E. Meats

KNOCKOUT CUP—E. & E. Meats Baking

\*Winner Playoff

NORTHWEST CHAMPIONS —

Vikings

# HIGH SCHOOL AND C.Y.O. LEAGUES — By Barney Kempton.

St. Mary's, for the third consecutive season was declared the winner of the C.Y.O. Teen-Age League and with it goes the Sir Thomas Lipton Cup, soccer's most valuable trophy in the United States.

Designed and manufactured by Mappin and Webb of London, the British tea baron presented the trophy to Seattle youngsters in 1925. It is of solid silver and is valued in excess of \$4,000.

Because of the donor's intentions the U.S. Internal Revenue allowed the cup to be turned over to a Board of Trustees and the silverware was admitted tax free.

	$\mathbf{C}.\mathbf{Y}.$	U.	TE	EN-	AGE LEAGUE				
	$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	T	$\mathbf{P}$		$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	P
St. Mary's	5	0	0	10	St. Anne's	0	5	0	0
Sacred Heart	3	2	0	6	Holy Family	0	5	0	0
St. Anthony's	3	2	0	6					

## C.Y.O. BANTAM LEAGUE

NORTH DIVIS	SIO	V			SOUTH	DIVISION			
	W	L	$\mathbf{T}$	P		$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	P
St. John's	7	1	0	14	St. George	8	0	2	18
St. Catherine	6	1.	1	13	Briscoe	8	1	1	17
Assumption	4	3	1	9	St. Anthony's	3	5	2	8
Blesses Sacrament	2	6	0	4	St. Edward's	2	4	4	8
Lady of the Lake	0	8	0	0	Holy Family	2	6	2	6
					Holy Rosary	1	8	1	3

	WEST	DIVISI	0V				EAST	DIVISION			
			W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P		$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	T	P
St.	Benedict's		5	0	3	13	St. Mary's	9	0	1	19
St.	Anne's		5	2	1	11	St. Joseph's	6	3	1	13
Sac	red Heart		3	3	2	8	Mt. Virgin	5	4	1	11
St.	Alphonsus		3	4	1	7	Cathedral	3	5	2	8
St.	Margaret's		0	7	1	1	St. Teresa's	3	6	1	7
							St. Patrick	1	9	0	2

## **PLAYOFFS**

St. John's 3; St. Mary's 2; St. Benedict 1; St. George O; St. John 1; St. Benedict 0.

#### INTERNATIONAL SERIES

J. R. OLDERSHAW TROPHY-Northshore Stars 0-3: St. John's 0-2

# WISCONSIN

# WISCONSIN STATE COMMISSION - By Joseph W. Kelly

SECRETARY—Joseph W. Kelly, 1720 No. 37th St., Milwaukee. WE 3-3177. CHAIRMAN-Jos. Moosmueller, 7621 W. Lorraine Pl., Milwaukee. V. CHAIRMAN—John Zussman, 3035 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee.

COMMISSIONER—George Weiler, 614 No. 30th St., Milwaukee.

Curt Dicker, Box 114, Kohler

Moritz Zimmerman, 4126 Teutonia Ave., Milwaukee.

George Gabrich, 3302 No. 2nd St., Milwaukee.

GAME & REFEREES—Gene Edwards, 3951 N. Prospect Ave., Milwaukee.

Moritz Zimmerman, 4126 No. Teutonia Ave., Milwaukee.

James Stark, 700 E. Russell Ave., Milwaukee.

REGISTRATION—Leo Gabrich, 3302 N. 2nd St., Milwaukee.

DELEGATE—Ted Gottwein, 3447 No. 56th St., Milwaukee.



Meats

han's

aking

kings.

inner

ipton

the

1925.

)Wed Ware

P

0

18 17

8

3

P

19

13

1

Joseph W. Kelly

Sept. 29—World Jewish

With only one half of the season played the A Division is topped by the Serbian S.C. and the B Division leader is the Brewers Reserve. A Division is composed of Milwaukee Brewers, Bayern S.C., Richard Rich Tigers, Serbian S.C., Guiseppe Verdi S.C. and the S.C. Milwaukee.

In the B Division are, Brewers Reserve, Bayern Reserve, Hungarian S.C., Sheboygan S.C., Polonia S.C. and the Racine S.C.

Winner of the Governor Kohler Memorial Trophy was the Sport Club Milwaukee.

The first round only of the Wisconsin Challenge Cup has been played and play will not be resumed till the second Sunday in September.

The Croatian Eagles made a late league entry and are not included in the plays.

# 1953-54 U. S. EXHIBITION TOURS ABROAD

# U. S. ALL-JEWISH TO WORLD MACCABIAH IN ISRAEL

El Al Airlines from Idlewild Airport, N. Y. C., September 20th, 1953. Played 4—Won 2, Lost 2. Goals 8 against 7. % .500.

Scorers—Leonard 3, Sidi 3, Altman 1.

Max Altman, N. Y. Swiss S. C.; Rolf Decker, N. Y. Hakoah S. C.; Harry Elkan, N. Y. Maccabi S. C.; Felix Goldstein, N. Y. Swiss S. C.; Sam Goldstein, N. Y. Hakoah S. C.; Ernest Heimreich, Brandeis Univ.; Albert Laverson, Drexel Tech. Inst.; Norman Leonard, N. Y. Hakoah S. C.; Harry Loew, San Francisco Hakoah S. C.; Jerry Mahrer, N. Y. Greek-American S. C.; Erwin Maier, N. Y. Hakoah S. C.; Dennis Miklos, San Francisco Hakoah S. C.; Karl Porkowsky, N. Y. Maccabi S. C.; Chaplin David Raab, U. S. Army; Aaron Sidi, N. Y. Blue Star; Max Sommerfield, N. Y. Lithuanian. Manager, Louis Greenblatt, N. Y. Hakoah S. C.; Coach, Edwin Lowenstein, N. Y. Maccabi.

Sept. 23—United States 2 South Africa 3 Jaffa

24—United States 1 France 3 Army Barracks

28—United States 4 Swiss 1 Jerusalem

29—United States 1 Finland (Forfeit) 0 Tel Aviv

TOURNAMENT FINAL STANDING—1 Israel, 2 South Africa, 3 England, 4 France, 5 U. S. A., 6 Switzerland, 7 Finland.

131

0 Israel

0 Ramat Gan

# 1954 FOREIGN TEAM VISITS

# BORUSSIA S. C. OF GERMANY

Played 6 Won 5, Lost 1. Goals 32 against 12. % .833

Arrived Idlewild Airport, N. Y. C. April 30. Left Idlewild Airport May 25. Wilhelm Burgmueller, Glenter Falke, Hans Fluegel, Paul Koschmirier, Henrich Kwiatkowski, Georg Linder, Adolph Luckenbach, Max Michallek, Alfred Niepieklo, Alfred Preissler, Gunther Rau, Herbert Sandamn, Erich Schanko, Edward Wischner. Bumbas Schmidt, trainer and coach; Dr. Werner Wilms, president; Werner Bentrup, vice president; Werner Bigge, chairman Players Committee; Werner Schneider, reporter.

				,	1
May 2 Borussia	0	Fortuna		6	Randalls Island, N.Y.
7 Borussia	4	Plymouth	Argyle	0	Chicago, Ill.
9 Borussia	13	Cleveland	Stars	2	Cleveland, Ohio
14 Borusia	6	Fortuna		2	Milwaukee, Wis.
16 Borussia	3	Plymouth	Argyle	. 1	Los Angeles, Calif.
23 Borussia	6	Chelsea		1	Randalls Island, N.Y.

# CHELSEA F. C. OF ENGLAND

Played 8, Won 5, Lost 2, Tied 1. Goal 23 against 11 % .687 Arrived Idlewild Airport, N. Y. C. May 6 and 7. Left Idlewild Airport June 8.

Roy Bentley, Ronald Greenwood, John Harris, Richard Kitchener, James Lewis, Peter McKnight, John McNichol, Eric Parsons, William Robertson, Alan Rule, Derek Saunders, Peter Sillett, Robert Smith, Leslie Stubbs, Sidney Tickeridge, Stanley Wicks, Ted Drake, manager; Jack Oxberry, trainer; Joseph Mears, chairman of the Board.

May 9	Cheisea	3	Fortuna		2	Randalis Island, N.Y.
16	Chelsea	0	Rangers		1	Montreal, Que.
20	Chelsea	7	Rockets		1	Baltimore, Md.
23	Chelsea	1	Borussia		6	Randalls Island, Md.
26	Chelsea	6	New Engla	and Stars	0	Fall River, Mass.
30	Chelsea	2	All-Stars			Harrison, N. J.
June 4	Chelsea	4	Rangers		1	Toronto, Ont.
6	Chelsea	0	Rangers		0	Randalls Island, N.Y.

# FORTUNA F. C. OF GERMANY

Played 6, Won 3, Lost 2, Tied 1. Goals 28 against 13. % .583
Arrived Idlewild Airport, N. Y. C. April 29. Left Idlewild May 20.
Kurt Borkenhagen, Josef Derwall, Hans Fandel, Karl Gramminger,
Martin Gramminger, Gerd Hoffman, Heinz Hohsdorf, Herbert Jaeger,
Paul Janes, Erich Justowiak, Roph Kern, Kurt Krueger, Matthias
Mauritz, Hans Mueller, Josef Risse, Tony Turek, Willy Weyer, Jacob
Wimmer, Kuno Kloetzer, trainer; Herbert Pontzen, president; Hans
Pontzen, secretary.

- sizeseii, seereearg.				
May 2 Fortuna	6	Borussia	0	Randalls Island, N.Y.
4 Fortuna	13	Central New York	. 1	Schenectady, N.Y.
9 Fortuna	.2	Chelsea	3	Randalls Island, N.Y.
14 Fortuna	2	Borussia	6	Milwaukee, Wis.
16 Fortuna	2	Ulster United	2	Detroit, Mich.
18 Fortuna	3	G. A. L.	1	Astoria, N.Y.

# RUGGED RAMBLIN' RANGER

May 25.
chmirier,
ichallek,
n, Erich
ch; Dr.
Bigge,

d. N.Y.

is. Calif. I, N.Y.

6 .687 Airport

hener, Villiam Smith, nager;

N.Y.

Md.

N.Y.

.583 20. ger, ger, hias cob

I.Y.

Y.



Picture by Halkett, Victoria Times

Glasgow Rangers inside right, John Prentice hurdles the tackling John Weldon, Victoria fullback in attack on Canadians goal. Scots won 7-0.

## GLASGOW RANGERS OF SCOTLAND

Played 9, Won 7, Lost 1, Tied 1. Goals 36 against 6 % .83 Arrived Montreal, Que., May 14. Left Montreal, Que., June 8.

Eric Caldow, Sammy Cox, Derek Grierson, John Hubbard, John Little Ian McColl, Willie McCulloch, George Niven, Willie Paton, John Prentice, Willie Rae, Jock Shaw, Billy Simpson, Duncan Stanners, Willie Thornton, Willie Waddell, Willie Koodburn, George Young. Baillie John F. Wilson, chairman of the Board, John Lawrence, director; J. Rogers Simpson, acting mnager; Jimmy Smith, trainer.

May 16 Rangers	1	Chelsea	0	Montreal, Que.
19 Rangers	6	All-Stars	0	Hamilton, Ont.
22 Rangers	4	Ontario Stars	1	Tortonto, Ont.
24 Rangers	9	All-Stars	1	Vancouver, B. C.
26 Rangers	7	All-Stars	0	Victoria, B. C.
29 Rangers	3	All-Stars	0	Vancouver, B. C.
June 2 Rangers	5	Manitoba	0	Winnipeg, Man.
5 Rangers	`1	Chelsea	4	Toronto, Ont.
6 Rangers	0	Chelsea	0	Randalls Island, N.Y.

## PLYMOUTH ARGYLE OF ENGLAND

Played 10, Won 8, Lost 2. Goals, 48 against 19. % .800 Arrived New York City May 3. Left New York City June 3.

Jack Chisholm, Jimmy Crawford, Malcolm Davies, Neil Dougall, Ernest Edds, Pat Jones, Neil Langman, Leslie Major, Samuel McCrory, Tony McShane, Arthnr Morgan, John Porteous, Pat Radcliffe, George Robertson, Warren Shortt. James Rae, manager; George Taylor, trainer; Sir James Clifford, Mayor of Plymouth, Robert Heath, Director; Edgar Dobell, vice chairman.

		Borussia Simpkins S. C.		Chicago, Ill. St. Louis, Mo.
	0.	All-Stars		Denver, Colo.
16 Plym.	Argyle 1	Borussia	3	Los Angeles, Calif.
19 Plym.	Argyle 2	L. A. Scots	0	Los Angeles, Calif.
23 Pylm.	Argyle 3	All-Stars	2	San Francisco, Calif.
25 Plym.	Argyle 8	All-Stars	1	Chicago, Ill.
29 Plym.	Argyle 6	Chicago Falcons	1	Detroit, Mich.
30 Plym.	Argyle 3	All-Stars	2	Philadelphia, Pa.
June 1 Plym.	Argyle 1	New York Stars	0	Astoria, N. Y.

# WACKER OF AUSTRIA, ROT-WEISS OF GERMANY OLARIA OF BRAZIL

# FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION OF CANADA

ECRETARY—Geo. Anderson, 346 Cumberland Ave., Winnipeg, Man. IONORARY PRESIDENT—Robert Saunders, C.B.E.

IONORARY VICE PRESIDENTS—C. E. Pinnell, L. Peto, N. J. Howard, John C. Mateer, R. J. Chiswick.

REPRESENTATIVE TO F.A.—W. A. McAdam, C.M.G., British Columbia House, 1 Regent Street, London S.W.1, England.

PRESIDENT—J. W. Hendry, 3391 Venables St., Vancouver 6, B.C. VICE PRESIDENT—Arthur Arnold, 110 Queen Street No., Hamilton, Ont. TREASURER—Sam Davidson, 124 Tait Avenue, West Kildonan, Man.

FOREIGN RELATIONS—S. Davidson, A. Arnold, D. Fryatt, J. E. Mac-Namara.

## COUNCIL

ALBERTA—Hugh Baker, 11139 83rd Ave., Edmonton, Alb.

ine 8.

ohn Little

John Pren

ers, Willia

aillie John

J. Rogers

ue.

nt.

ıt.

B. C.

3. C.

nd, N.Y.

Ernest

, Tony

Robert.

er; Sir

Edgar

lif.

lif.

Calif.

Y.Y.

Y.

Y.

0

lan,

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Jos Stefanini, 3061 School St., Vancouver, B.C.

MANITOBA—Dr V. J. Hagen, 106 Lyndale Drive, Winnipeg, Man.

NEW ONTARIO—Clifford Stamp, 56 Dobie St., Port Arthur, Ont.

ONTARIO-Wm. Simpson, 347 Leslie St., Toronto 8, Ont.

SASKATCHEWAN—Dave Thompson, 1701 Lorne Ave., Saskatoon, Sask. QUEBEC—J. E. MacNamara, 1825 Visau St., Apt. 1, Montreal, Que.

## PROVINCIAL SECRETARIES

ALBERTA—Alex Castleton, 2236 - 33rd Avenue, S.W. Calgary, Alb.

BRITISH COLUMBIA—Dave Fryatt, 5616 Rhodes St., Vancouver 16, B.C.

MANITOBA-P. Gillatt, 1073 Strathcona St., Winnipeg, Man.

NEW ONTARIO—G. Pomanti, 414 Van Norman St., Port Arthur, Ont. ONTARIO—Wm. Simpson, 347 Leslie St., Toronto 8, Ont.

SASKATCHEWAN—Stewart Little, City Treasurer's Dept., City Hall, Moose Jaw, Sask.

SASKATCHEWAN—Stewart Little, 1157 5th Ave., N.E. Moose Jaw, Sask. QUEBEC—Norman Gillespie, Apt. 16, 2055 Lincoln Ave., Montreal 25, Que. JR & JUVS—Charles Jamieson, 475 Birchmount Road, Toronto 13, Ont.

# MONTREAL HAKOAH F. C. TO BERMUDA

Played 4, Won 3, Lost 1. 18 Goals against 13. % .750

Goal scorers—Rajotte 6, Kratochvil 3, Murray 3, Menyes 2, Reston 2, Bahr. Fazekas.

Walter Bahr, Douglas Cunningham, Bill Drake, Jeff Fazekas, Bill Gill, Tommy Hughes, Jos. Koropotkin, Oto Kratochvil, Sam Martin, Andy Menyes, Ian Murray, Harry Moon, Ron Rajotte, Geo. Reston, Bob Young. S. Goldner, secy. and manager.

,			
Jan. 1 Hakoah	~ 3	Key West Rangers	4
3 Hakoah	6	National S.C.	3
7 Hakoah	4	Bermuda F.C. All-Stars	3
10 Hoakoah	5	Bermuda F.C. All-Stars	3

\* \* \*

"I have always felt that training is the key to soccer proficiency. I have always maintained that a brilliant player who is fit to play only 60 out of the 90 minutes is less help to a team than the player probably less brilliant as a star but who can go the full 90 minutes." Matt Busby.

# INTERCOLLEGIATE ASSOCIATION

					IE ASSOCIATIO					
					N. Y. C. Jan. 14, 15,	16,	19	54		
PRESIDENT— Dr. N	Vels	son	V	Valke,		Y.				
VICE PRESIDENT-	-R	lich	ar	d S	chmelzer, Rensselaer	Po	oly		Inst.,	
Troy, N. Y.										
SECY-TREAS.—Charle	es	Sec	ott,	Univ	versity of Pennsylvania	, P	hila	adel	lphia	
Penna.										
ASS'T SECY.—Marvi	n	Al	len	, Un	iversity of North Car	olin	a,	Cł	napel	
Hill, N. C.							,			
ATLANTIC COAST CONFERENCE										
		L	T	%		W	$\mathbf{L}$	T	%	
Univ. Maryland		0	0	1.000	Univ. of Virginia	1	2	0	.333	
N. Carolina State	1	2		.375	Univ. N. Carolina	0	2	1	.166	
Duke Univ.	1	2	0							
CALIF	0R	NI	<b>A-N</b>	ORT	HERN CONFERENCE					
		L		%		W	L	T	%	
Un. San Francisco	8	0	2	.900	C. C. San Francisco	4	4	2	.500	
Un. California	6			.600	S. Francisco State		7		.250	
Stanford Univ.	5	3	2		Santa Clara Univ.	1	8	1	.150	
				IXON		1	0	.1.	.100	
		L			CONFERENCE	XX7	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	01	
John Hopkins Univ.		0		1.000	W. Maryland Coll.	1	2	0	$\frac{\%}{.333}$	
Baltimore Univ.	4	2	0		Roanoke Coll.	0	1	1	.250	
Catholic Univ.	2	1	0	.666	Loyola Coll.	1	5	0	.166	
Towson Teachers	3	3	1	.500	Mt. St. Mary's Coll.		2	0	.000	
METROPOLITAN (N. Y.) LEAGUE										
AVE.		L		%	(N. I.) BEAUCE	XXZ	$\mathbf{L}$	$\mathbf{T}$	%	
*City College, N. Y.		1	0	.800	L. I. Aggies	3	2	0	.600	
Queens College			0	.800	Kings Point	1	4	0	.200	
Brooklyn College	3	2	0	.600	Pratt Inst.	1	5	9	.166	
*Winner playoff		_		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	_ 1.00°.	.1.	U	v	.100	
	-A'	TI.	AN	TIC	STATES CONFERENCE	$\overline{\mathbf{c}}$				
NORTHEAST L				110	SOUTHWEST I		GT	TE		
		L	T	0/0			L	T	%	
*Haverford	5	0	0	1.000	pDrexel	5	1	0	.833	
Rutgers	4	1	0	.800	pJohns Hopkins	4	2	0	.666	
Stevens	3	2	0	.600	F. & M. Coll.	3	2	0	.600	
Lafayette	3	2	0	.600	Getysburg	2	2	1	.500	
Swarthmore	2	3	0	.400	Washington	2	2	1	.500	
Ursinus	2	3	0	.400	Bucknell	2	2	1	.500	
Muhlenberg	1	4	0	.200	W. Maryland	1	3	1	.300	
Lehigh	0	5	0	.000	Delaware	0	5	0	.000	
Champion—Haverford	2	Dr	exe	el 0.	p League playoff inclu	ded.				
M	ID	-W	ES	TERN	CONFERENCE					
	$\mathbf{W}$	L	$\mathbf{T}$	C/c		$\mathbf{W}$	$\mathbf{L}$	T	%	
Purdue Univ.	4	0	0	1.000	Indiana Univ.	1	3	0	.250	
Earlham Coll.	2	2	0	.500	Univ. of Chicago	1	3	0	.250	
Wheaton Coll.	2	2	0	.500						

## NEW ENGLAND LEAGUE-

			_		132312002				
	W	L	T	%		W	L	T	%-
Springfield Coll.	6	0	1	.928	Yale Univ.	3	3	0	.500
Dartmouth Coll.	6	1	0	.857	M.I.T.	3	4	0	.428
Trinity Coll.	6	1	1	.813	Harvard Univ.	4	6	0	.400
Wesleyan Univ.	7	1	2	.800	Williams Coll.	3	5	0	.375
Amherst Coll.	5	3	0	.625	Clark Univ.	1	4	0	.200
Univ. of Mass.	6	5	1	.541	Worcester P. I.	1	5	0	.167
Univ. of Conn.	4	4	0	.500	Brown Univ.	1	7	0	.125
Tufts Coll.	4	4	0	.500	Boston Univ.	1	8	0	.111

Inst

phia

apel

.333

.500

.250

150

333 250

166 000

00

00

66

33

36

0

0

# NATIONAL SOCCER COACHES ASSOCIATION

Forum opened at Sarasota, Fla., December 21st, 1953 Annual meeting Hotel Martinique, N. Y. C., January 14, 15, 16, 1954

SECRETARY—John Eiler, Slippery Rock State Teachers College, Pa.

PRESIDENT—Carl Reilly, Brooklyn College, Brooklyn, N. Y.

- lst V. PRESIDENT—Eric DeGroat, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.
- 2nd V. PRESIDENT—Charles Scott, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
- 3rd V. PRESIDENT—Chris Cachis, Orange County Community College, N. Y.
- ASST. SECY.-M. W. Jacobus, Kingswood School, W. Hartford, Conn.

# INTER-COLLEGIATE ALL-STAR TEAMS

# ALL-AMERICAN

- G.—Wm. Cox, U. of San Francisco; \*Robt. Buck, Allegheny; David Hack, John Hopkins; Harold Merrick, Colgate; Richd Kavanaugh, Army.
- R.B.—Jay Gernand, Springfield; Dan Posluszney, Roanoke; Herb Anderson, San Francisco State; John Fatkin, Frostburg State; Richd Linton, U. of Maryland.
- L.B.—\*Fred Gahres, E. Stroudsburg; Fred Shultz, Oberlin; \*Thos. Baden, U. of Maryland; \*John Schmitt, Drexel; Ross Smith, Earlham.
- R.H.—Vin Palmieri, Cortland; Frank Verducci, San Francisco State; Art O'Connell, Trinity; Henry Wolhford, U. of Baltimore; Bruce Dennon, Yale.
- C.H.—Fred James, Duke; Jas. Byrnes, Frostburg State; Norman Thoms, Oberlin; \*Wm. Lindberg, Albany State; Chas. Rogers, Amherst.
- L.H.—Leonard Oliver, Temple, \*John Lindberg, Albany State; Keith Bailor, Wheaton; Zigmund Quastler, Purdue; Robt. Lueft, Springfield.
- O.R.—Manuel Ortix, U. of San Francisco; Dan Chagnon, Brockport; Paul Clark, Wheaton; Carl Hirsh, Dartmouth; Paulo O'Grady, U. of California.
- I.R.—Henry Ford, Wesleyan; John Dunn, Temple; Zenon Snzlyk, U. of Rochester; Brian Pike, U. of San Francisco; Sam Djujich, Purdue.
- C.F.—Winfield Carlough, Trinity: Ken Ball, Slippery Rock: Jas.

Hutchin, John Hopkins; Eric Thisted, R.P.I.; Yusef Dajani, U. o. California.

I.L.—\*Neil Mutschler, Trinity; R. E. Drawbaugh, Dartmouth; \*Franci Adams, Army; Eugene Grabowski, Roanoke; Sam Suarez, Stanford

O.L.—Gabor Czako, U. of Penn.; \*Anthony Puglisi, West Chester; Ira Black, Army; Neil McDade, Roanoke; John McLaughlin, U. of Dela ware.

\* 1952 All-American Selection.

# ALL-ATLANTIC COAST CONFERENCE

G.—Tom McGinley, U. of Virginia; Carroll Reynolds, U. of Maryland

R.B.-Maurice Chocron, N. C. State; Jake Tarr, Duke.

L.B.—\*Thos. Baden, U. of Maryland; Hector Riquezes, Duke.

R.H.—Chip Bryant, Univ. N. C.; Chuck Bazemore, Duke.

C.H.—\*Fred James, Duke; Carlos Aqurreurreta, N. C. State.

L.H.—Harry Pawlik, Univ. N. C.; Wayne Cunningham, Duke

O.R.—Joe Duys, Duke; Bob Sadler, U. of Maryland.

I.R.—N. C. Trulson, U. of Virginia; Rudy D'Emilio, Duke.

C.F.—\*Jose Hagedorn, U. of Maryland; Adrian Castro, N. C. State.

I.L.—Norman Norris, N. C. State; Otto Winkleman, U. of Maryland.

O.L.—Hector Salinas, U. of Maryland; James Trusloew, N. C. State.

HONORABLE MENTION—Johnson, Beck, Wicker, Reider, Siebert, U. of Maryland; Almeida, Newbill, Leon-Ponte, Lavie, Duke Univ.; Russell, Randolph, Patseavaros, Burnston, Lane, Gladstone, Ferguson, Univ. N. C.; Benevides, Arend, White, Brassert, Hunter, Blanchard, U. of Virginia; Fishman, N. C. State.

\* 1953 All-American Selection

# CALIFORNIA-NORTHERN CONFERENCE

G.—Bill Cox, U. S. F.; George Durchslag, U. S. F.

R.B.—\*Herb Anderson, S. F. State.

L.B.—Ralph Sanachez, C. C. S. F.

R.H.—Bob Kellerman, U. S. F.; Manuel Romero, Santa Clara; \*Frank Verducci, S. F. State.

C.H.—Maurice Beatie, U. S. F.

L.H.—Adrian Manzano, U. S. F.

O.R.—\*Manny Ortiz, U. S. F.; \*Paulo O'Grady, California.

I.R.—\*Brian Pike, U. S. F.

C.F.—Jaime Martinez, C. C. S. F.

I.L.—Dennis Trason, California; Bob Iniguez, Santa Clara; Sam Suarez, Stanford.

O.L.—Bil Muscat, C. C. S. F.

\* 1953 All-American Selection

# MASON-DIXON CONFERENCE

GOAL—\*David Hack, Hopkins; Reece Livingston, Towson; Alfred Botero, Catholic Univ.

FULLBACKS—\*Daniel Posluszny, Roanoke; Jaime Portocarrero, Catholic Univ.; \*Richard Linton, W. Maryland; John Benzing, Loyola; Jerry Wise, Univ. Baltimore; Richd Cohn, Hopkins; Ned Callahan, Loyola; Jas. Spitznas, Towson.

ni, U. oi IALFBACKS-Rodney Ware, Washington; Stanley Henry, Hopkins; Louis Voit, Univ. Baltimore; Robt. Colburn, Towson; Thos. Barron, Univ. Baltimore; Nicholas Gwynn, W. Maryland; \*Henry Wohlfort, Univ. Baltimore; Bart Buckley, Catholic Univ.; Jos. Marchese, Hopkins; Fred Cox, Loyola, Thos. Bailey, Loyola; John Jennings, Washington.

'ORWARDS—Douglas Tilley, Washington; \*Jas. Hutchins, Hopkins; Albert Pomeroy, Towson; Roger Smoot, Washington; Jas. Amato, Univ. Baltimore; John Zimmerman, Towson; Dennis Harmon, W. Maryland; Robt. Lang, Hopkins; Mark Baden, Mt. St. Boris Sokoloff, Catholic Univ.; Ralph Bates, Univ., Baltimore; Ali Arman, Hopkins; Ed Dentz, Loyola; Robt. Appleby, Washington; Barry Burns, Washington.

1953 All-American Selection

\*Francis

Stanford

ester; Ira

of Dela.

Jaryland,

e.

'yland.

State.

bert, U

Univ

e, Fer

Hunter,

\*Frank

Suarez,

Alfred

Catho.

oyola

lahan,

## METROPOLITAN (N. Y.) LEAGUE

- .-Ira Birnbaum, Queens; Harold Friedlander, C. C. N. Y.; G. Gillman. Aggies.
- R.B.—Michael Yahia, Brooklyn, Geo. Wilyand, Queens; R. Johnson, Pratt.
- L.B. Okayuk Anyocgbunam, C. C. N. Y.; Tom Siegfried, Aggies; D. Alcazar, Kings Pt.
- R.H.—Peter Meyer, Queens; Tom Siegfried, Aggies; R. Tamsk, Aggies.
- J.H.—Lucien Daouphars, C. C. N. Y.; David Waldman, Brooklyn; C. Mulhusch, Kings Pt.
- L.H.—Harold Schaffer, Brooklyn; Richd Fenner, Queens; R. Reichert, Aggies.
- D.R.—Morris Hockerman, C. C. N. Y.; Roger Lynch, Kings Pt.; D. Cohen, Brooklyn.
- .R.—Tom Holme, C. C. N. Y.; Lee Carroll, Kings Pt.; R. Meyer, Pratt.
- C.F.—Ed Trunk, C. C. N. Y.; Bob Shaughnessy, Kings Pt.; E. Wolf, Queens.
- L.L.—Innuenco Viscusi, Queens; Hank Guyer, Aggies.
- D.L.—John Koutsantananou, C. C. N. Y.; Eric Heely, Kings Pt.; H. Gold, Brooklyn.

#### MIDDLE ATLANTIC STATES CONFERENCE SOUTHWEST NORTHEAST

G.—P. Kull, Ursinus

R.B.—C. White, Haverford

L.B.—R. Owen, Lafayette

R.H.--S. Saenaky, Stevens

C.H.—O. Atwanya, Swarthmore

L.H.—P. Harding, Rutgers

O.R.—C. Inglessis, Swarthmore

I.R.—H. Brinkman, Rutgers

 $C.F. \longrightarrow D.$ Wilkinson. Swarthmore

I.L.—J. Barwick, Haverford

O.L.—E. Harrison, Haverford David Hack, Hopkins J. Odenthal, F. & M.

Dick Linton, W. Maryland

Joseph Miller, Delaware

Gary Groth, Gettysburg

John Schmitt, Drexel

Roger Smoot, Washington

Wm. Wilkinson, Drexel \*Jas. Hutchins, Hopkins

Douglas Tilley, Washington

\*John McLaughlin, Delaware

## HONORABLE MENTION

- NORTHEAST—Coronoes & Pearson, Haverford; Hogarty, Lafayette Mast, Yarnall & Gallacher, Muhlenberg; Hart, Racines, Montgomery & Halford, Rutgers; Amengual & Murphy, Stevens; Hallberg & Shane, Swarthmore; Aden, Zartman & Settles, Ursinus.
- SOUTHWEST—Confor, Bucknell; Brownie & Bell, Drexel; Serlemirsos & Elliott, F. & M.; Henry & Lang, Hopkins; Sipp, Senft & Bray, Gettysburg; Ware, Washington.
- \* 1953 All-American Selection

## ALL-MIDWEST

- G.—Will Ferguson, Kenyon; Gerald Czemanske, Chicago; John Livezey, Earlham; Frank Shivley, Oberlin; Dick Hannah, Purdue.
- R.B.—Bob Nicholson, Earlham; Carl Bussey, Ohio State; Bill Aulenbach, Kenyon; Geoff Crewe, Indiana; Jim Lodge, Oberlin.
- L.B.—\*Ross Smith, Earlham; \*Fred Shults, Oberlin; Stu Cole, Kenyon; Dave Wyse, Denison; Jim McElroy, Purdue.
- R.H.—Ralph Hasch, Indiana; John Ritschard, Oberlin; Bill Soit, Earlham; Jules Kluger, Kenyon; Bill Ernst, Purdue.
- C.H.—\*Norm Thoms, Oberlin; Dieter Schneppat, Earlham; Pete Rosen, Chicago; Sam Brownell, Indiana Tech; Bob Snyder, Ohio State.
- L.H.—\*Zigmund Quastler, Purdue; \*Keith Bailor, Wheaton; Antonio Gutierrez, Indiana; Phil Wyatt, Chicago; Dave Kinsey, Oberlin;
- O.R.—\*Paul Clark, Wheaton; Eugene Yang, Ohio State; Ron Havard, Indiana; Darwin Urffer, Earlham; Dave Elder, Oberlin.
- I.R.—\*Sam Djujich, Purdue; Ron Loescher, Wheaton; Henri Reichart, Michigan; Dick Seaman, Oberlin; Norm Keiser, Earlham.
- C.F.—Sam DeCou, Earlham; John Godfrey, Chicago; Dick Annoh-Opprensen, Denison; Xavier Pi-Sunyer, Oberlin; Clyde Dease, Purdue.
- I.L.—Stu Parry, Oberlin; Chas. Opdyke, Kenyon; Dave Arnold, Wheaten; Tom Weisz, Indiana; Bob Sheiyeley, Ohio State
- O.L.—Jay Colebrook, Earlham; Dick Muller, Earlham; Ben Gutierrez, Indiana; George Stone, Chicago.
- \* 1953 All-American Selection

#### MID-WESTERN CONFERENCE

- G.—Gerald Czemanske, Chicago; John Livezev, Earlham,
- R.B.—John Lynge, Indiana; Bob Nicholson, Earlham.
- L.B.—\*Ross Smith, Earlham; Jim McElroy, Purdue.
- R.H.—Pete Rosen, Chicago; Antonio Gutierrez, Indiana.
- C.H.—Ismet Ober, Pudue; Dieter Schneppat, Earlham.
- L.H.—\*Zigmund Quastler, Purdue; \*Keith Bailor, Wheaton
- O.R.—Leo Stylianopolous, Purdue; \*Paul Clark, Wheaton.
- I.R.—Ron Loescher, Wheaton: \*Sam Djujich, Purdue.
- C.F.—Sam DeCou, Earlham; John Godfrey, Chicago.
- I.L.—John Wilmer, Indiana; Dave Arnold, Wheaton.
- O.L.-Jay Colebrook, Earlham: Ray Yong, Purdue.
- \* 1953 All-American Selection—New England League

## NEW ENGLAND LEAGUE

G.—Wm. Foote, Springfield; Meredith Price, Amherst; Smith, Williams; Peter Bartlett, Yale; Robt. Muir, Wesleyan.

R.B.—\*Gernand Jay, Springfield; Mason Willrich, Yale; Richd. Roberts, Dartmouth; Juan Rodriques, Harvard; Barry Haff, Trinity.

L.B.—Geo. Speath, Yale; David McKenzie, Trinity; Geo. Case, Springfield; Gray, Williams; Duncan McIntosh, Amherst.

R.H.—\*Art O'Connell, Trinity; Bruce Dennon, Yale; Walt Pugh, Dartmouth; Constantine Tsourides, Clark; Edward Smith, Springfield.

C.H.—\*Chas. Rogers, Amherst; Henry Eykelhoff, U. of Connecticut; Alex Taylor, Yale; Richd. Boyden, Wesleyan; John Suleski, U. of Mass.

L.H.—\*Robert Lueft, Springfield; Rustin McIntosh, Harvard; Repp, Williams; Evans Rose, Yale; Alan Flynn, Wesleyan.

O.R.—\*Carl Hirsh, Dartmouth; Chas. Johnson, Springfield; Winslow Richmond, Wesleyan; Wm. Lingleback, Harvard; Don Waterman, U. of Conn.

I.R.—\*Henry Ford, Wesleyan; Roland Addis, Dartmouth; Quinn, Williams; Jas. Farrier, Springfield; Harold O'Brien, Amherst.

C.F.—\*Winfield Carlough, Trinity; C. E. Simpson, U. of Mass.; Clarence Simpson, U. of Mass.; J. Freeman, Amherst; Saul Schanberg, Clark; Bill Tuttle, U. of Conn.

I.L.—\*Neil Mutschler, Trinity; \*Robert Drawbaugh, Dartmouth; Whit MacQuarrie, Yale; Armand Caldeira, U. of Conn.; Chas. Hungerford, Springfield.

O.L.—Lincoln. Williams; Thos. Little, Amherst; Geo. Lunt, Trinity:

John Carrier, Springfield; Bob McKee, U. of Conn.

## INDEPENDENTS

Second team—Michael Belmont, Univ. of Bridgeport.

Honorable Mention—Gordon Cochrane, Univ. of Bridgeport.

\* 1953 All-American Selection

## ALL-NEW YORK

G.—\*Harold Merrick, Colgate; \*Richd. Kavanaugh, Army; Glen Stevens. Cortland; Karl Szulgit, Buffalo State; Nelson Hoffman, Rochester.

R.B.—Richd. Marshall, R. P. I.; John Brockman, Buffalo State; Don Shupe, Syracuse; John Nelson, Brockport; Nicholas Rozos, Syracuse.

L.B.—Jack Hughes, Albany State; Uriel Arguello, R. P. I.; John Grover. Colgate; Evert Drugge, Army; Richd. Welter, R. P. I.

R.H.—\*Vin Palmieri, Cortland; Art Jewett, Rochester; Eric Barth, R. P. I. Guy Whitney, Army; Wayne Atwell, Brockport.

C.H.—\*Wm. Lindberg, Albany State; Clarence Mepham, Cortland; John Mossel, Rochester; Don Moller, Syracuse; Robt. Stenzel, Brockport.

L.H.—\*John Lindberg, Albany State; Harley Gauvreau, Brockport; Guntar Wirth, Syracuse; Wm. Wix, Army; Vic Oberschall, Syracuse.

\* 1953 All-American Selection

Lafayette:

ontgomery allberg &

erlemirsos

& Bray

Livezey.

ulenbach,

Kenyon:

it, Earl

Rosen,

Antonio

Havard.

leichart,

Annoh-Purdue.

heaten:

tierrez,

State.

rlin;

- I.R.—\*Zenon Snylyk, Rochester; Robt. Corbett, Brockport; Wm. Riedell, Colgate; Wm. Hilsman, Army; Wayne Record, Cortland.
- C.F.—\*Eric Thisted, R. P. I.; Watson McCalister, Brockport; Jos. DiPace, Cortland; Richd. Johnson, Army; Al Roecklen, Albany State.
- I.L.—\*Francis Adams, Army; Thos. Jarvie, Brockport; Si Manspeaker, Buffalo State; Jaime Pumarejo, R. P. I.; Herb Torrington, Cortland.
- O.L.—Ira Black, Army; Walt Schull. R. P. I.; Wade Cummings, Cortland; Steve Godoval, Syracuse; Al Lederman, Albany State.

## ALL-SOUTH

- G.—\*David Hack, Hopkins; Tom McGinley, Univ. Virginia; Byron Newell, Navy; Reece Livingston, Towson; Joe Sysmanski, Washington.
- R.B.—\*Dick Linton, W. Maryland; \*Dan Posluszney, Roanoke; \*John Fatkin, Ed Cashman, Navy; Maurice Chocron, N. C. State.
- L.B.—\*Thos. Baden, Univ. Maryland; Francis Poland, Frostburg; Hector Rizuezes, Duke; R. E. Blanchard, Univ. Virginia; Jack Jennings, Washington.
- R.H.—\*Henry Wohlford, Univ. Baltimore; Sam Morekas, Hopkins; Chip Bryant, Univ. N. C.; Chas. Bazemore, Duke; John Southworth, Navy.
- C.H.—\*Fred James, Duke; Jas. Byrnes, Frostburg; Carlos Aqurreureta, N. C. State; Louis Voit, Univ. Baltimore; Stanford Henry, Hopkins.
- L.H.—Gene Karwicki, Univ. Baltimore; Harry Pawlik, Univ. N. C.; Richd. Chuday, Navy; Robt. Colburn, Towson; Wayne Cunningham, Duke
- O.R.—John Zimmerman, Towson; Roger Smoot, Washington; Joe Duys, Duke; H. M. Sadler, Univ. Virginia; Robt. Lang, Hopkins.
- I.R.—N. C. Trulson, Univ. Virginia; Rudy D'Emilio, Duke; Robt. Appleby, Washington; Ed Dentz, Loyola; Wm. Kirk, Frostburg.
- C.F.—\*Jas. Hutchins, Hopkins; Doug Tilley, Washington; Denny Harmon, W. Maryland; Doug Sutherland, Univ. Baltimore; Jose Hagedorn, Univ. Maryland.
- I.L.—\*Gene Grabowski, Roanoke; Norman Norris, N. C. State; Otto Winkleman, Univ. Maryland; Benny Randolph, Univ. N. C.; Jas. Amato, Univ. Baltimore.
- O.L.—\*Neil McDade, Roanoke; Hector Salinas, Univ. Maryland; Al Pomeroy, Hopkins; Jas. Truslowe, N. C. State; Ali Arman, Hopkins.
- \* 1953 All-American Selection

# HONOR AWARD

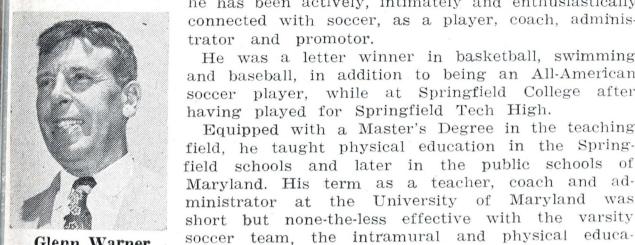
by Charles Scott, University of Pennsylvania. Presentation speech The National Soccer Coaches Association's highest award is presented, this year, to a man who hails from Springfield, Mass., a section of the United States with a rich soccer heritage. For close to twenty-five years

he has been actively, intimately and enthusiastically connected with soccer, as a player, coach, administrator and promotor.

He was a letter winner in basketball, swimming and baseball, in addition to being an All-American

soccer player, while at Springfield College after having played for Springfield Tech High. Equipped with a Master's Degree in the teaching field, he taught physical education in the Springfield schools and later in the public schools of Maryland. His term as a teacher, coach and adthe University of Maryland was ministrator at short but none-the-less effective with the varsity

tion majors programs.



Riedell.

DiPace.

speaker.

Cortland. Cortland;

Byron

Wash.

\*John

Hector

nnings.

; Chip

Navy.

eureta.

pkins.

V. C.:

gham,

Duys,

Apple-

Har-

Hage.

Otto

Jas.

kins.

ite.

Glenn Warner

Glenn Warner has been soccer coach at the United States Naval Academy for the past eight years where his teams have compiled an enviable record. In addition to coaching he is an Associate Professor of Physical Education, diving coach of the swimming team, in charge of the Plebe swimming program and a teacher of soccer to all Midshipmen in their required physical education classes.

Cooperative efforts on his part have resulted in successful clinics held at the Naval Academy for the Maryland area, bringing together officials, coaches and school representatives in a joint project. Recognition from the American Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation seems to indicate his efforts have met with success.

Glenn has served this Association as a tireless worker. He is a committee chairman who produces results. As Secretary-Treasurer, the financial condition of our Association improved considerably. As president, the group enjoyed one of its most profitable years.

When chairman of the Visual Aids Committee he was solely responsible for making available prints of films taken at the Naval Academy. Through this arrangement we now have a creditable film library.

Originator of the Sarasota Forum. His enthusiasm has captivated the South to such an extent that soccer is spreading to adjoining cities.

Here is a man of ready wit, dynamic enthusiasm that is contagious and a tremendous capacity for work. He is one of soccer's outstanding salesmen.

It is our privilege to present to Glenn F. H. Warner, teacher, coach. able administrator and promotor, the Honor Award for 1953.

## PREVIOUS AWARD WINNERS

1944 Dr. John Brock 1947 Douglas Stewart 1950 George Ritchie 1945 Tom Hamilton 1948 James Walder 1951 Tom Dent. 1946 Dr. G. R. Manning 1949 Bill Jeffrey 1952 L. E. Briggs

# COACHES FORUM AT SARASOTA, FLA.

By GLENN WARNER, Coach, Naval Academy, Annapolis.

Representing 25 colleges, preparatory and high schools, 143 attended the second forum to be held at Sarasota, Fla. The 1,200 feet of colored film taken of the forum facilities and one of the games played there are available to those interested for the price of postage.

The Forum opened Dec. 21 and lasted till Dec. 31, during which four games were played. Highlight of the program was a 3-1 win for the Forum Squad over the University of Florida in St. Petersburg. The standard of play forecasts the joust as a future annual event. The other three games were between teams, North and South, selected from the Forum Squad. The first tilt ended in a 1-1 tie in St. Petersburg, the second was won 1-0 by the North and the third tussle, played primarily for the filming, also resulted in a 1-1 deadlock. Colorful uniforms added to the value of the promotion.

The coaches who handled the games were Al Smith of Philadelphia Friends School, Earle Waters of West Chester Teachers College, Chick Jacobus of Kingswood Preparatory School of Conn. and Heinz Lenz of St. Marks School, Dallas, Texas. The Forum Committee was Glenn Warner, Carl Reilly of Brooklyn College, Eric DeGroat of North Carolina State College, John Eiler of Slippery Rock Teachers College, Robert Dunn of Swarthmore College, Alan Moore of the University of Florida and Chick Jacobus. Eric DeGroat was the announcer.

The two years spent at Sarasota was necessary to the growth of this mid-year venture but it was felt that some definite changes had to be made to realise our objectives. The main game, sponsored by the St. Petersburg Recreation Dept., impressed the Forum Committee with the facilities offered. The city is larger, insuring larger crowds and there will be a definite tie-in with the city schools and the Chamber of Commerce.

Tentative plans were made at a meeting with St. Petersburg authorities and some of the features discussed were: dormitory style quarters at reasonable rates as an enticement for more players, including the All-American squad; housing equal to that of Sarasota, better promotion, parades and glamour. Also reduced prices for entertainment and presentation of certificates and uniforms to the players; plus other inducements still in the formative stage.

Don Donley of the Recreation Dept. and Alwyn Morgan of the Chamber of Commerce have prepared a "Sunshine City" film depicting the facilities for the next Forum. Organization has also commenced in the schools for a soccer program.

The responsibility of the National Soccer Coaches Association is to get enough outstanding soccer talent to St. Petersburg to meet the challenge of this city's promotional committee.

The Forum Committee feels that in all fairness to St. Petersburg, which is planning big time for soccer that 44 players, to insure a good brand of play, and 25 coaches must have registered by Nov. 8th, 1954 or the plans for the Forum, which is scheduled from Dec. 22 to Dec. 31, will be cancelled.

# FOULPROOF TAYLOR SOCCER SHINPADS

Used by American Pro. Circuit U. S. Olympic Team, Tottenham Hotspur (3 seasons), U. S. Naval Academy, Harvard University

Shiftproof

polis.

3 attended

of colored ayed there

which four n for the

burg. The The other from the

sburg, the

ms added

ge, Chick

Lenz of

as Glenn

e, Robert

Florida

of this ad to be

the St.

with the

nd there

of Com-

authoriquarters

ing the

motion,

d pres-

induce-

of the

picting

ced in

is to

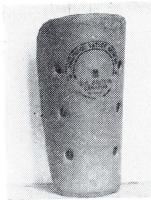
et the

sburg. good

, 1954

ec. 31.

- Waterproof
- Hammerproof



Lightweight

Bulk 3/8 inches

Cheap insurance

Manually adjustable to exact fit.

Perforated vulcanized fibre blow distributing plate. Lined with 1/4" cushioning. Well sealed in.

U. S. Patent 2.553,612 Canadian 493,997 British 671,022 Curls around shin. Prevents crippling kick on edge shinbone. Small 83/4" Large 101/2" Medium 91/2" All Same Price

PRICE \$2.95 Plus Postage in U. S. A. Address Below.

#### FOULPROOF TAYLOR CUPS

(U.S. Patent 1.830.572)

# Brought about no Foul Rule

Adopted by James A. Farley Chairman N.Y. Boxing Commission 1930. Saved Boxing from Repeal after Sharkey-Schmeling foul.

4 inch Belt Laced in back for Snua Fit. Used by U.S. boxers in last four Olympic Games.



No. 19 Foulproof Cup with Hip Protectors and Blow Distributing Plate

All rubber. Sanitary. No leather to stink and crack

Used by U.S. Armed Forces for Commando Training in World War II. Vulcanized Fibre Blow Distributing Cup floats in reinforced foam rubber.

Also used by Soccer Goalies and Baseball umpires.

Small to 135 lbs. Medium to 160 lbs Large over 160 lbs.

Foulproof Taylor 503 East 4th Street Price \$12.00 Brooklyn 18, N. Y.

